HELLO EDUCATION

FOR ALL VISIONARIES

GENERAL CATALOGUE
Learning spaces for tomorrow’s education
HELLO, WE ARE HOHENLOHER!

+49 (0) 7522 / 986 - 504

ib@hohenloher.de

www.hohenloher.com
ROOM CONCEPTS

Learning lab NAWIS®
For scientific experiments

Learning room
For skills-based learning

Learning kitchen
For culinary cooking

Multifunctional space QUWIS®
For professional training and further education

SERVICE

Consultation and Planning
Do you have to deal with complex planning?
Our experts are happy to visit you on site to create an optimal solution with you.

Production and Installation
Do you want top quality?
We can guarantee top manufacturing technology and professional installation.

Maintenance and Service
Are you having trouble?
Our service team will quickly be at your side to provide you with advice and support.

PRODUCTS

1 Seating Furniture
Page 6 - 31

2 Workstation Systems
Page 32 - 69

3 Storage
Page 70 - 131

4 Visual Equipment
Page 132 - 163

5 Media supply systems
Page 164 - 227

6 Fume Cupboards
Page 228 - 237

Colour Lounge
Page 238 - 253

Designing the future
Page 254 - 255

Size table as per DIN EN 1729

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Class level</th>
<th>Body height</th>
<th>Seat height</th>
<th>Table height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size 2</td>
<td>1 – 2</td>
<td>1.06 – 1.21 m</td>
<td>310 mm</td>
<td>530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 4</td>
<td>2 – 3</td>
<td>1.19 – 1.42 m</td>
<td>350 mm</td>
<td>590 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 5</td>
<td>3 – 4</td>
<td>1.33 – 1.59 m</td>
<td>380 mm</td>
<td>650 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 6</td>
<td>4 – 5</td>
<td>1.46 – 1.77 m</td>
<td>430 mm</td>
<td>710 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 7</td>
<td>5 and above</td>
<td>1.59 – 1.88 m</td>
<td>460 mm</td>
<td>770 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size 8</td>
<td>6 and above</td>
<td>1.74 – 2.07 m</td>
<td>510 mm</td>
<td>830 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Die Neugier steht immer an erster Stelle des Problems, das gelöst werden will.

„Curiosity is always the first step to resolving a problem."

Galileo Galilei
Pure ergonomics

The SEDIAMO® seat shell has been developed for long periods of sitting and a healthy posture. Depending on the intended use, four design options are available: cantilever chair (Swing), four-leg chair (Quadro), swivel chair (Cross) and swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism (Elan).

SEDIAMO® Chairs

Maintain your posture – regardless of your sitting position. Our SEDIAMO® chairs ensure optimum freedom in terms of posture and movement. You can easily switch between different sitting positions, like the reading and writing position or the listening position (leaning back). This simultaneously increases attention levels during the learning process. The perfectly shaped seat shell with spring action and the matching base frame make this possible!

My chair – Your chair

The correct fit for every class level: every SEDIAMO® chair is available in the chair sizes according to DIN EN 1729. The size options differ not only in the height of the frame, but also in the size of the dynamic seat shell. Personalisation with a label that can have any design (e.g. school logo, class or even the names of pupils) is optional. This increases identification and reduces the propensity for vandalism.

SEDIAMO® Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SEDIAMO® Swing</th>
<th>SEDIAMO® Quadro</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Cantilever chair, seat shell made of air-cushioned plastic, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>4-leg chair, seat shell made of air-cushioned plastic, up to 4 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Seating unit: KU01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Seating unit: KU01 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Writing support: left / right In-line connector</td>
<td>Writing support: left / right In-line connector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7</td>
<td>3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3492</td>
<td>H3493</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Convenient carrying is ensured by a specially shaped handle hole, which enables pupils to easily and safely carry their chairs with them – perfect for flexible lessons.

Colour lounge

Seat colours (KU01):
- Red
- Green
- Blue
- Black

Frame-/ star base colour (ME01):
- Silver
- Grey
- Orange
- Blue
- Yellow
- Red
- Green
- Black
- Beige
- Brown

Personalisation label

Pre-punched DIN A4 sheet with 4 self-adhesive labels, can be labelled using a laser printer
Top field 94 x 58 mm Bottom field 83 x 52 mm

Model 3490

SEDIAMO® Chairs

The correct fit for every class level: every SEDIAMO® chair is available in the chair sizes according to DIN EN 1729. The size options differ not only in the height of the frame, but also in the size of the dynamic seat shell. Personalisation with a label that can have any design (e.g. school logo, class or even the names of pupils) is optional. This increases identification and reduces the propensity for vandalism.
SEDIAMO® Ligno Chairs

Have a bit of a bounce whilst you learn. Just plump yourself down in the ergonomically designed SEDIAMO® Ligno chairs. Slight movements whilst sitting strengthen the back muscles. But what about the other way round? Thanks to the clever backrest, you can even sit back to front on the chair during lessons. A handle hole ensures that it is easy to carry. Try it out yourself!

Options

Naturally beautiful

Our SEDIAMO® seat shell made from beech plywood is of outstanding quality. You only need to choose the matching frame – depending on the intended use, the cantilever chair (Swing), four-leg chair (Quadro), swivel chair (Cross) or swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism (Elan) is perfectly suited.

SEDIAMO® Ligno Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SEDIAMO® Swing Ligno</th>
<th>SEDIAMO® Quadro Ligno</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Cantilever chair, seat shell made of beech plywood, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>4-leg chair, seat shell made of beech plywood, up to 4 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Seat colour: BE01</td>
<td>Seat colour: BE01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Padding seat / seat + backrest</td>
<td>Padding seat / seat + backrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7</td>
<td>3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3494</td>
<td>H3484</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEDIAMO® Ligno Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>SEDIAMO® Cross Ligno K</th>
<th>SEDIAMO® Cross Ligno G</th>
<th>SEDIAMO® Elan Ligno K</th>
<th>SEDIAMO® Elan Ligno G</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Swivel chair, seat shell made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring</td>
<td>Swivel chair, seat shell made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring</td>
<td>3D swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism, seat shell made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring</td>
<td>3D swivel chair with circumferential tilting mechanism, seat shell made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Seat colour: BE01</td>
<td>Seat colour: BE01</td>
<td>Seat colour: BE01</td>
<td>Seat colour: BE01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Star base size: 490 / 572 mm</td>
<td>Star base size: 490 / 572 mm</td>
<td>Star base size: 490 / 617 mm</td>
<td>Star base size: 490 / 617 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Star base colour: ME01</td>
<td>Star base colour: ME01</td>
<td>Star base colour: ME01</td>
<td>Star base colour: ME01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gas spring anti-rotation device</td>
<td>Foot ring</td>
<td>Gas spring anti-rotation device</td>
<td>Foot ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat height</td>
<td>2 – 5 (310 – 420 mm)</td>
<td>5 – 7 (395 – 525 mm) / 465 – 660 mm incl. foot ring</td>
<td>2 – 5 (320 – 430 mm)</td>
<td>5 – 7 (405 – 535 mm) / 475 – 675 mm incl. foot ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3176</td>
<td>H3177</td>
<td>H3376</td>
<td>H3377</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat colours (BE01)</th>
<th>Frame / Star base colours (ME01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery fabrics (ST01)</td>
<td>Upholstery fabrics (ST02)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery fabrics (ST03)</td>
<td>Upholstery fabrics (ST04)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ Ergonomic and flexible
+ Lightweight and stackable
INeQA Chairs

Take a seat with confidence. Our sturdy INOVA chairs are contoured to the body, and the unique INOVA runners ensure optimum floor contact. The numerous storage options keep things tidy; depending on the model, they can be stacked, placed on the tabletop, or securely hung up in the table’s optional steel basket shelf.

Inova air cushion chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Skid base chair, seat and backrest made of air-cushioned plastic, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>Seat colour: anthracite / light grey Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Frame buffer</td>
<td>3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7</td>
<td>H3535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOVA Ligno</td>
<td>Skid base chair, extra wide, seat and backrest made of air-cushioned plastic, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>Seat colour: anthracite / light grey Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Frame buffer</td>
<td>6 / 7</td>
<td>H3536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOVA Ligno B</td>
<td>Swivel chair, seat and backrest made of air-cushioned plastic, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring</td>
<td>Seat colour: anthracite / light grey Star base size: 490 / 572 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors</td>
<td>Gas spring anti-rotation device Foot ring</td>
<td>5 – 7 (400 – 520 mm) / 490 – 630 mm incl. foot ring</td>
<td>H3181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOVA Ligno Cross G</td>
<td>Swivel chair, seat and backrest made of air-cushioned plastic, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring</td>
<td>Seat colour: natural beech Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors</td>
<td>Frame buffer</td>
<td>6 / 7</td>
<td>H3536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOVA Ligno B</td>
<td>Swivel chair, seat and backrest made of air-cushioned plastic, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring</td>
<td>Seat colour: natural beech Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors</td>
<td>Padding seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 / ST02 Frame buffer</td>
<td>5 – 7 (400 – 520 mm) / 490 – 630 mm incl. foot ring</td>
<td>H3181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOVA Ligno Cross G</td>
<td>Swivel chair, seat and backrest made of air-cushioned plastic, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring</td>
<td>Seat colour: natural beech Star base size: 490 / 572 mm Star base colour: ME01 Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors</td>
<td>Padding seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01 / ST02 Gas spring anti-rotation device Foot ring</td>
<td>6 / 7</td>
<td>H3181</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foot designs

Runner protection and glides

Plastic glides

Castor

Options

Frame / Star base colours (ME01)

Upholstery fabrics (ST01)

Upholstery fabrics (ST02)

Seat padding or seat and backrest padding
UNIVERSAL chair

Description
4-leg chair, seat and backrest made of beech plywood, up to 7 chairs can be stacked tightly together

Variations
Seat colour: BE01
Frame colour: ME01
Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides

Options
Padding: seat / seat + backrest
Upholstery fabric: ST01 / ST02
Writing support: left / right
In-line connector

Size
5 / 6 / 7
Model: H3499

UNIVERSAL stool

Description
Swivel stool, seat made of beech plywood, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring

Variations
Seat colour: natural beech
Star base size: 490 / 572 mm
Star base colour: ME01
Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides / castors

Options
Foot ring
Gas spring anti-rotation device
Seat height
3 – 6 (360 – 460 mm) / 460 – 590 mm incl. foot ring

Model: H3377

Create the work spaces of your dreams. The Hohenloher UNIVERSAL stool is ideally suited to lessons involving crafts, such as CDT or art. The flexible stool – with swivel and height-adjustable options – ensures freedom of movement. Creativity will happen of its own accord!

UNIVERSAL Swivel Stool Ligno

UNIVERSAL Stool Ligno

Highly versatile
Robust and durable
Stackable

Sturdy and safe
Rolling or stackable

Stackable up to 7 chairs
ONGO® stool

A healthy way to sit. People are always on the move, which is just what nature intended. When it comes to learning in particular, slight movements stimulate circulation, thus increasing the ability to concentrate. The curved base of ONGO® reacts to any shifting of weight, activating the muscles as a result. The innovation: the ball track integrated in the base encourages movement exercises in a playful way.

Improves coordination
Improves the ability to learn
Activates circulation

ONGO® kit colour combinations

Light blue  Purple  Orange  Beige

Upholstery fabric + pillar colour

Upholstery fabric ST32:
Frame colour: white / black
420 – 460 mm / 550 – 730 mm
Model 9858

ONGO® Classic

Description: 3D movable stool, seat with high-quality seat cushion, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring
Versions: Upholstery fabric: ST32
Seat height: 420 – 460 mm / 550 – 730 mm
Model 9858

ONGO® kit

Description: 3D movable stool, seat with thin seat cushion
Seat height: 380 / 460 / 540 mm
Model 9857

Dynamic sitting

Lay the foundation for a healthy back at an early age. With a curved base, fixed seat and no backrest, the ONGO® movable stool promotes balance and coordination – problems with posture are prevented. Circulation is also stimulated and learning success increased.

Colour lounge

Upholstery fabrics (ST32):

- Light blue
- Purple
- Orange
- Beige
- Anthracite
LOGO upholstered furniture system

Be comfortable whilst you learn. The LOGO upholstered furniture system has a modular design and can be easily combined to suit space requirements – for small and large study or discussion groups. Long periods of sitting comfort are ensured by an especially high-quality upholstery foam combined with rub-resistant covers.

- Robust and durable
- Flame-retardant upholstery
- Removable covers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOGO 1-seater</td>
<td>1-seater armchair, seat and backrest fully upholstered Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 W/H/D = 680/800/780 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>9831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGO 2-seater</td>
<td>2-seater sofa, seat and backrest fully upholstered Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 W/H/D = 1360/800/780 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>9832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGO 3-seater</td>
<td>3-seater sofa, seat and backrest fully upholstered Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 W/H/D = 2040/800/780 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGO Corner sofa</td>
<td>Corner sofa, seat and backrest fully upholstered Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 W/H/D = 1360/800/1360 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>9830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOGO 1-seater Highback</td>
<td>1-seater armchair with extra high backrest, seat and backrest fully upholstered Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 W/H/D = 680/1180/780 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>9861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGO 2-seater Highback</td>
<td>2-seater sofa with extra high backrest, seat and backrest fully upholstered Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 W/H/D = 1360/1180/780 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>9862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGO 3-seater Highback</td>
<td>3-seater sofa with extra high backrest, seat and backrest fully upholstered Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 W/H/D = 2040/1180/780 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>9863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGO Highback corner sofa</td>
<td>Corner sofa with extra high backrest, seat and backrest fully upholstered Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 W/H/D = 1360/1180/1360 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>9860</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOGO Stool</td>
<td>Cuboid seat, fully upholstered Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 W/H/D = 680/380/780 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>9834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGO 1x1</td>
<td>Seating cube, fully upholstered Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 W/H/D = 450/380/450 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>9864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGO 1x2</td>
<td>Cuboid seat, fully upholstered Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 W/H/D = 900/380/450 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>9865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGO 1x3</td>
<td>Cuboid seat, fully upholstered Upholstery fabric: ST01 – ST03 W/H/D = 1350/380/450 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>9866</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LUIS lounge units

Be creative. The colourful LUIS upholstered furniture invites you to take a seat, stretch out or unwind. Whether reading books, listening to music or discussing project topics together – the furniture can be quickly moved into the right position.

Removable covers
Flame-retardant upholstery
Environmentally approved materials

Name | LUIS Rocking chair small | LUIS Rocking chair large | LUIS Seating island small | LUIS Seating island large
---|---|---|---|---
Description | Rocking chair, fully upholstered | Rocking chair, fully upholstered | 3-winged seating island, fully upholstered | 3-winged seating island, fully upholstered
Options | Upholstery foam flame-retarding | Upholstery foam flame-retarding | Upholstery foam flame-retarding | Upholstery foam flame-retarding
Dimensions | W/H/D = 600/530/800 mm | W/H/D = 700/680/1020 mm | W/H/D = 900/710/800 mm | W/H/D = 1300/420/1140 mm
Model | 9850 | 9851 | 9848 | 9849

Name | LUIS Seating cylinder small | LUIS Seating cylinder high | LUIS Seating cylinder large | LUIS Seating cube
---|---|---|---|---
Description | Seating cylinder, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table | Seating cylinder, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table | Seating cube, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table | Seating cube, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table
Options | Upholstery foam flame-retarding | Upholstery foam flame-retarding | Upholstery foam flame-retarding | Upholstery foam flame-retarding
Dimensions | W/H = 450/300 mm | W/H = 450/400 mm | W/H = 600/380 mm | W/H/D = 400/470/400 mm
Model | 9839 | 9840 | 9841 | 9844

Name | LUIS Seating oval medium | LUIS Seating oval large | LUIS Highback sofa | LUIS Ottoman
---|---|---|---|---
Description | Seating oval, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table, and as a rocker when laid on its side | Seating oval, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table, and as a rocker when laid on its side | 2-seater sofa with extra high side rests and backrest, side rests and backrest fully upholstered | Cuboid seat, fully upholstered, can be used as a stool, footrest or side table
Options | Upholstery foam flame-retarding | Upholstery foam flame-retarding | Upholstery foam flame-retarding | Upholstery foam flame-retarding
Dimensions | W/H/D = 1000/330/400 mm | W/H/D = 1200/530/500 mm | W/H/D = 1530/1260/740 mm | W/H/D = 1420/420/580 mm
Model | 9846 | 9847 | 9854 | 9855

Name | LUIS Lounge units
---|---
Description | Colour lounge
Versions | Upholstery fabrics (ST21)
Options | Upholstery fabrics (ST22)
Dimensions | W/H/D = 1420/420/580 mm
Model | 20 21
BEN bean bags

Show your colours. The comfortable BEN bean bags in different colours and shapes offer pure relaxation during everyday teaching. Filled with polystyrene, you can indulge yourself with a soft seat. With the right fabric cover, you can even enjoy your break outdoors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEN Bean bag armchair</td>
<td>Bean bag armchair, fully upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST23</td>
<td>W/H/D = 950/650/1050 mm</td>
<td>9837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEN Bean bag sofa</td>
<td>Bean bag sofa, fully upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST23</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1600/650/1050 mm</td>
<td>9838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEN Bean bag long</td>
<td>Bean bag, fully upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST23</td>
<td>W/H/D = 800/730/1300 mm</td>
<td>9856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEN bean bag</td>
<td>Bean bag, fully upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST23</td>
<td>D/H = 1000/700 mm</td>
<td>9836</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colour lounge

Upholstery fabrics (ST23):

Lightweight and flexible
Stain-resistant & washable
Durable

RECLINER

Let off some steam. Our RECLINER play furniture stands up to the urge of children to move around. Played with, pulled and spun around, pounced upon and vanquished thousands of times, every day it promotes the urge to play and creativity. The colourful fabric covers are easy to clean.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECLINER</td>
<td>Cuboid seat, fully upholstered, can be used as a seat, lounge or for building things. Flexible arrangement options, reduced to the bare essentials. An armchair for anyone who wants to combine sitting with relaxation and fun.</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST30</td>
<td>W/H/D = 310/685/530 mm</td>
<td>9852</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LAXXER RECLINER

Come and discover our Laxxer recliner. You only realise how comfortable and robust the futuristic seating furniture is as an armchair on second glance. Flexible arrangement options, reduced to the bare essentials. An armchair for anyone who wants to combine sitting with relaxation and fun.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAXXER RECLINER</td>
<td>Cuboid seat, fully upholstered, can be used as a seat, lounge or for building things. Flexible arrangement options, reduced to the bare essentials. An armchair for anyone who wants to combine sitting with relaxation and fun.</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST30</td>
<td>W/H/D = 470/815/930 mm</td>
<td>9833</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Invitation to relax

Create comfortable areas with BEN seating furniture. It adapts individually to every user and is unbelievably comfy. Available for inside and outside.

Colour lounge

Upholstery fabrics (ST30):

Composition:
- Martindale: 100.000
- Outdoor fabric / Outdoor Stoff / Outdoor tissu

Softline A/S
KIDNAKKEN 7     DK-4930    MARIBO    DENMARK
tel. +45 54 1 6 06 80   fax +45 54 1 6 06 81   info@softline.dk   www.softline.dk
**MAX chairs**

Smarten yourself up. Our timeless, modern MAX chairs enhance any room. Whether it's an assembly hall or meeting room, the comfortable shell chairs are not only impressive visually, but also in terms of their ease of use.

**Cushion versions**

- Seat cushion
- Seat and backrest cushion

**Options**

- HPL coating (HD23)
- Pull-out in-line connector
- Armrests

**When you have bigger plans**

Make room for your event with MAX shell chairs. For perfect sitting comfort, choose between the following designs: pure wooden frame with concealed screw fixings, a seat cushion, or a seat and backrest cushion, on request. For those who like to keep things tidy, up to 15 MAX chairs can be stacked almost vertically on top of one another.

**Colour lounge**

A multi-coloured sitting pleasure – transform your spaces into a happy environment with our colour stained seat shells (BE01) made of beech plywood.
**FRED chairs**

### Bar stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Bar stool</th>
<th>Bar stool with armrest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic, up to 20 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic, up to 20 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: chromed-plated</td>
<td>Frame colour: chromed-plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Padding seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01</td>
<td>Padding seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 540/815/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 570/815/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>3440</td>
<td>3441</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Options

- Seat and backrest cushion
- Writing support
- Up to 40 chairs can be stacked together using the stacking trolley

### Skid-base chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Skid-base chair</th>
<th>Skid-base chair with armrest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic, up to 20 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>Skid-base chair, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic, up to 20 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: chromed-plated</td>
<td>Frame colour: chromed-plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Padding seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01</td>
<td>Padding seat / seat + backrest Upholstery fabric: ST01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 540/815/580 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 570/815/580 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>3442</td>
<td>3443</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat colours (KU21)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- KU21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery fabrics (ST01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- ST01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bench

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>2-seater bench</th>
<th>3-seater bench</th>
<th>4-seater bench</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Skid-base bench with 2 seats, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic</td>
<td>Skid-base bench with 3 seats, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic</td>
<td>Skid-base bench with 4 seats, seat and backrest made of glass fibre-reinforced plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
<td>Seat colour: KU21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: chromed-plated</td>
<td>Frame colour: chromed-plated</td>
<td>Frame colour: chromed-plated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
<td>Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 1000/815/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1500/815/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2000/815/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>3444</td>
<td>3445</td>
<td>3446</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JET chairs

Pull up a designer chair. Fit out your entire office with our JET chairs in a customised yet consistent way – a model range that leaves nothing to be desired. Different ergonomic designs and versions combine to create a harmonious overall appearance to suit your individual taste. Anything goes... and looks great!

Versatile and stylish
Ergonomic
Can be customised

FIN Chairs

Equip yourself for all requirements. Our FIN swivel chairs are distinguished by a high level of user-friendliness and are a reliable companion in every routine day at the office. Thanks to the back inclination of up to 20°, you can lean back quite confidently and relaxed, ready to meet the next challenges.

Robust
User-friendly
Backrest inclination up to 20°

Colour lounge

Upholstery fabrics (ST31)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>JET Quadra</th>
<th>JET spar</th>
<th>JET Office swivel chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>4-leg chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, up to 5 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>Cantilever chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, up to 4 chairs can be stacked tightly together</td>
<td>Office swivel chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, infinitely height adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Armrest</td>
<td>Armrest</td>
<td>Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>9820</td>
<td>9821</td>
<td>9822</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstery fabrics (ST01)

Upholstery fabrics (ST02)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>FIN Office swivel chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Office swivel chair, seat with high-quality seat cushion, infinitely height adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, backrest height 43 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Upholstery fabric: ST01 / ST02 Foot design: castors for hard floors / carpets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Armrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat height</td>
<td>480 – 550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>9810 9811</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Armrest

Headrest

Back support

Seat depth adjustment

Armrest

Star base
ARCHI chair for lecture rooms

Create a teaching environment with structure. Our compact ARCHI chair for lecture rooms is the perfect choice for auditoriums with a level floor or tiers. A support positioned in the centre of the seat and the self-containing folding seat units make it possible. Four comfortable seat units with integrated return spring and precise sliding bearing ensure you can take a seat with confidence. Optional seat numbers create even more structure.

ARCHI LITE seat unit

ARCHI LITE compact seat unit

ARCHI WOOD seat unit

Space-saver

Flexibly adapt the seats in the lecture hall to the tiers in your rooms. The modular design of ARCHI with the minimal depth of the folding seat units creates clear structures and reduces costs.

Durable
Robust and functional
Space-saving

Name
ARCHI LITE
ARCHI LITE compact
ARCHI WOOD
ARCHI WOOD DS

Description
Seat and backrest made of polypropylene, colour anthracite
Folding depth 220 mm
 Traverse frame made of powder-coated steel profiles with black fine structure
 Tabletop and cover made of off-white melamine resin-coated chipboard

Seat and backrest made of polypropylene, colour anthracite
Folding depth 180 mm
 Traverse frame made of powder-coated steel profiles with black fine structure
 Tabletop and cover made of off-white melamine resin-coated chipboard

Single-layer molded plywood folding seat unit made of coated natural beech
 Traverse frame made of powder-coated steel profiles with black fine structure
 Tabletop and cover made of off-white melamine resin-coated chipboard

Double-walled shell seat made of coated natural beech
 Traverse frame made of powder-coated steel profiles with black fine structure
 Tabletop and cover made of off-white melamine resin-coated chipboard
Du kannst den Ozean nicht überqueren, wenn du nicht
die Küste aus den Augen zu verlieren.

„You can never cross the ocean unless you have the courage to lose sight of the shore.”

Christoph Kolumbus
COMFORT tables

It is so easy to make lessons varied. Our COMFORT tables are fitted with an easy-to-operate and extremely robust gas pressure spring. Use it as a mobile teacher’s table or roll it into the centre of the room to discuss something in a small group whilst standing or sitting.

**Mobile standing/sitting workspace**

**Simple height adjustment**

**Improves circulation**

**COMFORT HV Circular Table**

- **Description**: 1-pillar circular table, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, can be dismantled to save space
- **Versions**: Delivery type: assembled
  - Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09
  - Pillar + Star base colour: ME01-15 white aluminium
  - Foot design: 5 castors, which can be locked in position
- **Dimensions**:
  - Table height: D = 700 / 800 / 900 mm
  - 770 – 1190 mm
- **Model**: H1694

**COMFORT HV Table**

- **Description**: 1-pillar table, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, can be dismantled to save space
- **Versions**: Delivery type: assembled
  - Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09
  - Pillar + Star base colour: ME01-15 white aluminium
  - Foot design: 4 castors, which can be locked in position
- **Dimensions**:
  - **Rectangle**:
    - W/D = 800/600 mm
    - Kidney:
      - W/D = 1035/636 mm
  - **Oval**:
    - W/D = 1100/710 mm
  - **Kidney**:
    - W/D = 1200/770 mm
  - **Kidney**:
    - W/D = 1300/840 mm
  - W/D = 1200/770 mm
  - 770 – 1190 mm
- **Model**: H1696

**COMFORT HV team table**

- **Description**: 2-pillar table, infinitely height-adjustable with convenient gas pressure spring, can be dismantled to save space
- **Versions**: Delivery type: assembled
  - Work surface: AP01-01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09
  - Pillar + Star base colour: ME01-15 white aluminium
  - Foot design: 4 castors, which can be locked in position
- **Dimensions**:
  - W/D = 2200/1200 mm
  - Table height: 720 – 1020 mm
- **Model**: H1697

**Colour lounge**

- **Height-adjustable using just one handle**
- **Up to 10 seats**

**Team meeting**

Adding a bit of pizzazz to the day of learning. Hold a meeting whilst standing up or do work whilst sitting down, depending on your needs. The generously-sized team table is quickly in the right location thanks to the smooth-running castors. Using just one handle you can set the desired working height – making team meetings a whole lot of fun!
ORGANIC tables

You’ll make your classroom come alive with our ORGANIC tables. The free-form desks can be combined in a wide variety of variations and combinations, making them perfect for team or group projects. The tables can be optionally equipped with swing-out table connectors.

### Special features

- Variety of possible combinations to conference islands and group workstations through joinable table geometry
- Compensation of floor unevenness with integrated adjustable feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

---

**ORGANIC Wave**

- **Description**: 4-leg free-form desk, tabletop radii 750 mm
- **Versions**: Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge
- **Options**: Work surface colour: HD21, Frame colour: ME21, Foot design: felt pads
- **Dimensions**: W/D = 1620/880 mm, Table height: 760 mm
- **Model**: H3614

**ORGANIC Yin**

- **Description**: 4-leg free-form desk, tabletop radii 750 mm
- **Versions**: Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge
- **Options**: Work surface colour: HD21, Frame colour: ME21, Foot design: felt pads
- **Dimensions**: W/D = 1620/880 mm, Table height: 760 mm
- **Model**: H3615

---

**Colour lounge**

- Work surface colours (HD21)
- Frame colours (ME21)

---

**ORGANIC Free**

- **Description**: 4-leg free-form desk, tabletop radii 350 mm
- **Versions**: Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge
- **Options**: Work surface colour: HD21, Frame colour: ME21, Foot design: felt pads
- **Dimensions**: W/D = 1776/1148 mm, Table height: 760 mm
- **Model**: H3616

**ORGANIC Free High**

- **Description**: 4-leg free-form desk with additional shelf, tabletop radii 350 mm
- **Versions**: Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge
- **Options**: Work surface colour: HD21, Frame colour: ME21, Foot design: felt pads
- **Dimensions**: W/D = 1776/1148 mm, Table height: 1015 mm
- **Model**: H3617
ORGANIC tables

Our ORGANIC Penta is a universal genius. Its specially developed table form enables a wide range of groupings and allows space-saving storage when not in use. It can be quickly and easily converted and is consequently ideal for group projects, individual learning, teacher-centred teaching or working together as a class.

Space examples 60 m²
24 students + teacher

Teacher-centred teaching
Group work
Learning time

Special features
- Variety of possible combinations to in-line- and group workstations through modular table geometry
- Can be conveniently slid over each other with 2 extended table legs
- Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletops when stacking
- Seamless stringing together with table legs interlocking
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

ORGANIC Penta
Description
4 leg pentagon table, up to 5 tables can be stacked tightly together
Work surface material: 12 mm solid core, bevelled edge
Work surface colour: HD21
Frame colour: ME21
Foot design: felt pads / 1 caster + felt pads

Versions

Dimensions
W/D = 880/600 mm
Table height 760 mm
Model H3610

Colour lounge
Work surface colours (HD21)
Frame colours (ME21)
ORGANIC stacking tables

The ORGANIC stacking table is especially lightweight, space-saving and yet exceptionally sturdy. Thanks to the arrangement of the table legs, it can be stacked and lined up with other tables without any gaps. The ORGANIC Lite can be rearranged with ease and creates a lot of space in short order.

Special features

› Easy handling due to low inherent weight
› Can be conveniently slid over each other with 2 extended table legs
› Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletops when stacking
› Seamless stringing together with table legs interlocking when rotated through 180 degrees
› Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

Colour lounge

Work surface colours (HD01)
Frame colours (ME21)

COMBO 4 stacking tables

The COMBO stacking table is the variable space-saver for many applications: with minimal effort, several tables can stacked in no time to enable a different use of the room.

Special features

› Can be conveniently slid over each other with 2 extended table legs
› Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletops when stacking
› Seamless stringing together with table legs interlocking when rotated through 180 degrees
› Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
› Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
› Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

Colour lounge

Frame colours (ME01)
Work surface colours (AP01)
**CLIPP folding tables**

Serve up big. Our CLIPP folding table is ideal for large spaces such as Mensa or meeting rooms. With the chrome-plated frame version it is particularly long-lasting and robust, especially with frequent clearing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CLIPP transport trolley</th>
<th>CLIPP transport trolley</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Table transport trolley, for stacking up to 15 folding tables, for table size 1400/700 mm</td>
<td>Table transport trolley, for stacking up to 15 folding tables, for table size 1600/700 mm + 1800/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Frame colour: black</td>
<td>Frame colour: black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: heavy-duty castors</td>
<td>Foot design: heavy-duty castors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/D = 1400/700 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 1600/700 mm + 1800/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3955</td>
<td>H3956</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLEVER folding tables**

Parking instead of stacking: the mobile folding table impresses with its ease of use in a confined space. By sliding the frames inside of one another, many tables can be stored in the most confined spaces.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CLEVER folding table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>T-frame rectangular desk, tabletop can be folded away, can be nested tightly together and dismantled to save space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work surface: AP01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Frame colour: ME01-15 white aluminium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table height</td>
<td>750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3158 W/D = 1300/650 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H3159 W/D = 1400/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H3160 W/D = 1600/800 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Transport trolley for CLIPP folding tables**

When larger table capacities are only to be used temporarily, full-sized tables which nevertheless can be made smaller are in demand. Folding and stacking tables are a tried-and-tested solution – ideally with a practical transport trolley for the benefit of caretakers and helpers.

**Tip**

Combine the CLIPP folding table with our stacking chair MAX. The duo is a perfect match, with the chrome-plated round tubular frames and the particularly robust design.

**Special features**

- Tabletop can be easily folded through 90 degrees by means of a universal one-handed locking bar
- To save space the tables can be pushed together without any offset due to the ingenious foot geometry
- Secure locking with automatically engaged, vertical and horizontal tabletop position
- Ring-shaped plastic spacing buffers protect the tabletops when nesting them into one another
- Mobile and manoeuvrable with 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in place
- Long lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

**Available to order soon**

Combine the CLIPP folding table with our stacking chair MAX. The duo is a perfect match, with the chrome-plated round tubular frames and the particularly robust design.

**Tip**

Combine the CLIPP folding table with our stacking chair MAX. The duo is a perfect match, with the chrome-plated round tubular frames and the particularly robust design.
GENIO tables

The Genio student’s desk sets new standards in school equipment with its contemporary design and practical functionality. The innovative C-form table frame is extremely stable despite its streamlined elegance and provides the greatest possible leg space for the user.

Options

- Steel basket shelf
- Roller glides

Without height adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>GENIO</th>
<th>GENIO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>C-frame rectangular desk, tabletop fixed horizontally, incl. 1 satchel hook</td>
<td>C-frame rectangular desk, 2/3 of tabletop can be inclined (0°/10°/16°/20°), with stop rail, incl. 1 satchel hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge</td>
<td>Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Work surface colour: ME21</td>
<td>Work surface colour: ME21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Steel basket shelf</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roller glides</td>
<td>Roller glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table height</strong></td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>H4080</th>
<th>H4082</th>
<th>H4081</th>
<th>H4083</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>W/D</strong></td>
<td>750/600 mm</td>
<td>750/600 mm</td>
<td>1300/600 mm</td>
<td>1300/600 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With height adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>GENIO HV-R</th>
<th>GENIO HV-R</th>
<th>GENIO HV-K</th>
<th>GENIO HV-K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>C-frame rectangular desk, height-adjustable in 60 mm increments, tabletop fixed horizontally, incl. 1 satchel hook</td>
<td>C-frame rectangular desk, height-adjustable in 60 mm increments, 2/3 of tabletop can be inclined (0°/10°/16°/20°), with stop rail, incl. 1 satchel hook</td>
<td>C-frame rectangular desk, infinitely height-adjustable with removable crank handle, tabletop fixed horizontally, incl. 1 satchel hook</td>
<td>C-frame rectangular desk, infinitely height-adjustable with removable crank handle, 2/3 of tabletop can be inclined (0°/10°/16°/20°), with stop rail, incl. 1 satchel hook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge</td>
<td>Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge</td>
<td>Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge</td>
<td>Work surface material: 25 mm MEL, 5 mm ABS edge / 25 mm HPL, 5 mm ABS edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Steel basket shelf</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Roller glides</td>
<td>Roller glides</td>
<td>Roller glides</td>
<td>Roller glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Table height</strong></td>
<td>Primary level: 3, 4, 5</td>
<td>Secondary level: 4, 5, 6, 7</td>
<td>Primary level: 3, 4, 5</td>
<td>Secondary level: 4, 5, 6, 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model (Primary level)</th>
<th>H4084</th>
<th>H4088</th>
<th>H4092</th>
<th>H4096</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>W/D</strong></td>
<td>750/600 mm</td>
<td>750/600 mm</td>
<td>750/600 mm</td>
<td>750/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W/D</strong></td>
<td>1300/600 mm</td>
<td>1300/600 mm</td>
<td>1300/600 mm</td>
<td>1300/600 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model (Secondary level)</th>
<th>H4085</th>
<th>H4089</th>
<th>H4093</th>
<th>H4097</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>W/D</strong></td>
<td>750/600 mm</td>
<td>750/600 mm</td>
<td>750/600 mm</td>
<td>750/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W/D</strong></td>
<td>1300/600 mm</td>
<td>1300/600 mm</td>
<td>1300/600 mm</td>
<td>1300/600 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colour lounge

- Work surface colours (HD21)
- Frame colours (ME21)

Options

- Steel basket shelf
- Roller glides

Tip

Combine our GENIOS at will. The tables for inclusion with height adjustment, the others without. That not only looks great, but is also easy on the budget.
INOVA tables

Thanks to the special design of the table frame, INOVA desks for students provide plenty of space for students’ legs and are easy to ‘enter’ due to the open side profile. The size colour code indicates their size.

INOVA C
Description: C-frame rectangular desk
Versions: Work surface AP01
Frame colour: ME01
Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides
Options: Steel basket shelf
Satchel hook
Dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width (W)</th>
<th>Depth (D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>700/500 mm</td>
<td>1300/500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750/650 mm</td>
<td>1500/650 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table height: 2/3/4/5/6/7
Model: 3522

INOVA T
Description: T-frame rectangular desk with twin pedestal
Versions: Work surface AP01
Frame colour: ME01
Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides
Options: Steel basket shelf
Satchel hook
Dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width (W)</th>
<th>Depth (D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>700/500 mm</td>
<td>1300/500 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table height: 2/3/4/5/6/7
Model: 3502

Colour lounge

Frame colours (ME01)

Work surface colours (AP01)

INOVA T
Description: T-frame rectangular desk
Versions: Work surface AP01
Frame colour: ME01
Foot design: felt pads / plastic glides
Options: Steel basket shelf
Satchel hook
Dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width (W)</th>
<th>Depth (D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>700/500 mm</td>
<td>1300/500 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table height: 2/3/4/5/6/7
Model: 3500
COMBO C & T tables

Design trumps all. With our COMBO C and T models your classroom becomes the favourite room. Sophisticated details and the extremely robust frame design ensure for long-lasting delights – your pupils will be amazed.

Fresh design
Robust and durable

COMBO C

Description: C-frame rectangular desk, can be dismantled to save space

Versions:
- Delivery type: assembled
- Work surface: AP01
- Frame colour: ME01
- Foot design: TPE runners
- Steel basket shelf
- Satchel hook

Options:
- Steel basket shelf
- Satchel hook

Table height:
- 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7

Model:
- H3520: W/D = 700/500 mm
- H3521: W/D = 1300/500 mm

COMBO T

Description: T-frame rectangular desk, can be dismantled to save space

Versions:
- Delivery type: assembled
- Work surface: AP01
- Frame colour: ME01
- Foot design: TPE runners
- Steel basket shelf
- Satchel hook

Options:
- Steel basket shelf
- Satchel hook

Table height:
- 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7

Model:
- H3500: W/D = 700/500 mm
- H3501: W/D = 1300/500 mm
- H3502: W/D = 750/650 mm
- H3503: W/D = 1300/650 mm
- H3504: W/D = 1500/650 mm

Special features

- Elegant and safe due to tube-end caps angled at 45 degrees on feet and cross frames
- Extra large non-slip TPE foot runners protect the floor
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

Tip
Combine the COMBOS at will. This way you can use COMBO C/T for the students and a COMBO 4 for the teacher. Design and system heights always match.

Colour lounge

Frame colours (ME01):
- Black
- White
- Red
- Orange
- Yellow
- Blue
- Purple
- Green

Work surface colours (AP01):
- Brown

Steel basket shelf

Elegant step protection
Extra large non-slip TPE foot runners protect the floor
Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

Some models:
- H3520: W/D = 700/500 mm
- H3521: W/D = 1300/500 mm
- H3500: W/D = 700/500 mm
- H3501: W/D = 1300/500 mm
- H3502: W/D = 750/650 mm
- H3503: W/D = 1300/650 mm
- H3504: W/D = 1500/650 mm
**COMBO 4 tables**

Our COMBO tables have a modular design. You can piece together your table components to suit the type and amount of use. All COMBOs are made of a sturdy tubular steel construction with streamlined 40 mm round tube feet. They are coordinated with one another in terms of function and design and can be combined together in any way you please.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMBO 4</td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space. Delivery type: assembled. Work surface: AP01. Frame colour: ME01. Foot design: TPE runners / 4 lockable castors.</td>
<td>Satchel hook (right) Cable duct Cable outlet (from table depth 600 mm) Left / centre / right Base module 1: Steel basket shelf.</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBO 4</td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space. Delivery type: assembled. Work surface: AP01. Frame colour: ME01. Foot design: TPE runners / 4 lockable castors.</td>
<td>Satchel hook (l + r) Cable duct</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBO 4</td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space. Delivery type: assembled. Work surface: AP01. Frame colour: ME01. Foot design: TPE runners / 4 lockable castors.</td>
<td>Satchel hook (0 + r) Cable duct</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBO 4</td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with all-round front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space. Delivery type: assembled. Work surface: AP01. Frame colour: ME01. Foot design: TPE runners / 4 lockable castors.</td>
<td>Satchel hook (l + r) Cable duct</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Without height adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table height</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 140 mm</td>
<td>H4000</td>
<td>W/D = 700/500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 140 mm</td>
<td>H4004</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/800 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 140 mm</td>
<td>H4005</td>
<td>W/D = 1300/500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 140 mm</td>
<td>H4006</td>
<td>W/D = 1300/650 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 140 mm</td>
<td>H4007</td>
<td>W/D = 1400/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 140 mm</td>
<td>H4008</td>
<td>W/D = 1500/650 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 140 mm</td>
<td>H4009</td>
<td>W/D = 1600/650 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### With height adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table height</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HV1 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>H4020</td>
<td>W/D = 700/500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV2 = 4 – 7 (650 – 890 mm)</td>
<td>H4021</td>
<td>W/D = 700/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV3 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>H4022</td>
<td>W/D = 700/650 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV4 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>H4023</td>
<td>W/D = 800/900 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV5 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>H4024</td>
<td>W/D = 800/650 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV6 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>H4025</td>
<td>W/D = 1300/500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV7 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>H4026</td>
<td>W/D = 1300/650 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV8 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>H4027</td>
<td>W/D = 1400/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV9 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>H4028</td>
<td>W/D = 1500/650 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HV10 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)</td>
<td>H4029</td>
<td>W/D = 1600/900 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special features

- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

### Colour lounge

- Frame colours (ME01):
  - ME01:
  - ME02:
  - ME03:
  - ME04:

- Work surface colours (AP01):
  - AP01:
  - AP02:

### Optional base cabinets

- (possible from table width 1200 mm and table depth 650 mm)

### Options

- Satchel hook
- Cable outlet
- Cable duct

### Dimensions

**Model**

- W/H/D = 450/380/550 mm
- W/H/D = 450/390/550 mm
- W/H/D = 450/390/550 mm
- W/H/D = 450/390/550 mm

**Dimensions**

- HV/HV1 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)
- HV2 = 4 – 7 (650 – 890 mm)
- HV3 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)
- HV4 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)
- HV5 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)
- HV6 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)
- HV7 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)
- HV8 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)
- HV9 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)
- HV10 = 2 – 5 (30 – 710 mm)
A bit of this, a bit of that... The right tables can support your lessons wonderfully. All our “Combos” can be fitted with castors – enabling your pupils to rearrange the tables quietly, spontaneously and independently to work together in pairs or groups.

### COMBO tables

That is indeed just like in geometry classes. Be inventive and combine triangles, trapezoids, rectangles or semicircles with each other. With our COMBO family you can be sure, that everything fits seamlessly.

#### Arrangement examples

- **Triangular table 60°**
- **Triangular table 90°**
- **Trapezoidal table**

#### Special features

- Can be combined in a variety of ways
- Mobile and manoeuvrable

### COMBO tables

- **Name**
- **COMBO triangular table 60°**
- **COMBO triangular table 90°**
- **COMBO trapezoidal table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>COMBO triangular table 60°</th>
<th>COMBO triangular table 90°</th>
<th>COMBO trapezoidal table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>3-leg triangular table, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space</td>
<td>3-leg triangular table, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space</td>
<td>4-leg trapezoidal table, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge), frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge), frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge), frame colour: ME01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / 1 fixed castor + TPE runners / 1 lockable castor + TPE runners / 3 lockable castors</td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / 1 fixed castor + TPE runners / 1 lockable castor + TPE runners / 3 lockable castors</td>
<td>Foot design: TPE runners / 4 lockable casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table height</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H4040 / W/D = 700/700 mm</td>
<td>H4042 / W/D = 700/960 mm</td>
<td>H4044 / W/D = 1400/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edge lengths</td>
<td>700/700/700 mm</td>
<td>700/900/700 mm</td>
<td>1400/1100/1100 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Triangular table 90°**
- **Trapezoidal table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>COMBO circular table</th>
<th>COMBO semicircular table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>4-leg circular table, can be dismantled to save space</td>
<td>4-leg semicircular table, can be stacked tightly together and dismantled to save space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge) Frame colour: ME01</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01 / 03 / 05 / 07 / 09 (no PUR edge) Frame colour: ME01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed design: TPE runners / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable casters</td>
<td>Fixed design: TPE runners / 2 lockable casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table height</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm</td>
<td>2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7 / 740 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H4050 / D = 900 mm</td>
<td>H4051 / W/D = 1400/700 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H4055 / D = 1000 mm</td>
<td>H4057 / W/D = 1600/900 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H4056 / D = 1200 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edge lengths</td>
<td>800/800/800 mm</td>
<td>800/1100/1100 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **COMBO tables**
- **Modular leg design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners)**
- **Colour lounge**
  - **Frame colours (ME01)**
  - **Work surface colours (AP01)**

### Variety of possible combinations to in-line and group workstations through modular table geometry

- Plastic stacking buffers on the underside protect the tabletop when stacking
- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces

That is indeed just like in geometry classes. Be inventive and combine triangles, trapezoids, rectangles or semicircles with each other. With our COMBO family you can be sure, that everything fits seamlessly.
COMBO 4 PC desks

No cable clutter here. Our COMBO PC desks route the cables up through the riser duct safely into the transverse table duct. This is manufactured from high quality aluminium and provides enough room for cables, power outlet strips and much more.

**Special features**
- Spacious and elegant storage of cables and power outlet strips with table duct flush with the tabletop
- Convenient and safe cabling through hinged, lockable duct cover with continuous sealing lip
- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

**Colour lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame colours (ME01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Anthracite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Work surface colours (AP01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Light grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Name | COMBO 4 PC desk | COMBO 4 PC desk | COMBO 4 PC desk | COMBO 4 PC desk
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
**Description** | 4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space | 4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space | 4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space | 4-leg rectangular desk with all-round front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space
**Dimensions** | Model | H4995
--- | --- | ---
**Versions** | Delivery type: assembled | Work surface: AP01 | Frame colour: ME01 | Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
**Options** | Riser pipe: left / right | Satchel hook (right) | Base module 1 / 2: Steel basket shelf / PC bracket / base cabinet
--- | --- | --- | ---
**Table height** | Model | H4070 | W/D = 800/800 mm | H4071 | W/D = 1200/800 mm | H4072 | W/D = 1400/800 mm | H4073 | W/D = 1600/800 mm
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
**Riser pipe and interlinking set**

- Plastic frame made from light grey PS material for linking and cabling PC table ducts, incl. 2 table connectors made from sheet steel, anthracite
- **Dimensions** | Model | H4995
--- | --- | ---
**Options** | Satchel hook (left / right) | Base cabinet
--- | --- | ---
**Optional base cabinets** (possible from table width 1200 mm and table depth 650 mm)

- **Description** | 2 drawers (H = 150, 200 mm, change pull-out catch) | Front colour white / oak Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Internal: 1–2 shelf 1–2 pull-out shelf
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
**Versions** | Front colour white / oak Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Internal: 1–2 shelf 1–2 pull-out shelf | W/H/D = 450/350/550 mm | Model | HS1912
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
**Options** | 1 wing door (left / right) | 1 drawer (H = 150 mm) | 1 wing door (left / right)
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
**Table height** | Model | W/H/D = 450/350/550 mm | HS1812 | W/H/D = 450/350/550 mm | HS1810 | W/H/D = 450/350/550 mm | HS1813
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---

## COMBO 4 practice tables

Pupil experiments require custom-fit tables. The Combo practice tables have been specially made for this purpose and are available in two robust designs. The fixed height of 800 mm is ideal for seated or standing activities. The height-adjustable design can even be individually adjusted to the perfect height.

### Tip

Combine the desk height 800 mm with our Sediamo Cross chairs (H3497). In the lowest position these fit under the tabletop and therefore do not get in the way during standing activities.

### Options

- Functional rail
- Satchel hook (right)
- Steel basket shelf

### Without height adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>COMBO 4 practice table</th>
<th>COMBO 4 practice table</th>
<th>COMBO 4 practice table</th>
<th>COMBO 4 practice table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space</td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space</td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space</td>
<td>4-leg rectangular desk with indented front desk frame, can be dismantled to save space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-02 / AP01-04 / AP02-01 – 05 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-02 / AP01-04 / AP01-01 – 05 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-02 / AP01-04 / AP01-01 – 05 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
<td>Delivery type: assembled Work surface: AP01-02 / AP01-04 / AP01-01 – 05 Frame colour: ME01 Foot design: TPE runners / TPE runners with ground sleeve / 2 fixed castors + TPE runners / 4 lockable castors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Functional rail Satchel hook (right) Base module 1: Steel basket shelf</td>
<td>Functional rail Satchel hook (l + r) Base module 1 / 2 Steel basket shelf</td>
<td>Functional rail Satchel hook (l + r) Base module 1 / 2 Steel basket shelf</td>
<td>Functional rail Satchel hook (l + r) Base module 1 / 2 Steel basket shelf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Without height adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>W/D = 600/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1200/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1200/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1500/600 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H4120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4121</td>
<td>W/D = 600/750 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4122</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/750 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4123</td>
<td>W/D = 1500/750 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4124</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/600 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4125</td>
<td>W/D = 1500/750 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### With height adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>W/D = 600/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1200/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1200/600 mm</th>
<th>W/D = 1500/600 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H4140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4141</td>
<td>W/D = 600/750 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4142</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/750 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4143</td>
<td>W/D = 1500/750 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4144</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/600 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H4145</td>
<td>W/D = 1500/750 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special features

- Safe experimenting with extra-strong and resistant work surfaces
- Exchangeable feet due to modular foot concept
- Vandal-proof and stylish with 60 mm high plastic feet
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- Can be expanded with numerous accessories due to innovative multifunctional frames

### Colour lounge

Frame colours (ME01):

- Blue
- Red
- Orange
- Black
- Green

Modular leg design (castor, fixed castor, TPE runners) with or without height adjustment (in 30 mm increments).

Options

- Functional rail
- Satchel hook
- Steel basket shelf

Combine the desk height 800 mm with our Sediamo Cross chairs (H3497). In the lowest position these fit under the tabletop and therefore do not get in the way during standing activities.
GENIUS experiment table

The mobile GENIUS experiment table is a true all-rounder. It can be positioned anywhere in the room flexibly and quickly. Arrange it entirely according to your requirements, and supplement it with various base cabinets, the mobile splash protection or chest of drawers.

**GENIUS experiment table**

**Description**
O-leg rectangular table, can be dismantled to save space, incl. lower shelf

**Versions**
Delivery type: assembled
Work surface: AP02-01 – 05
Frame colour: ME01
Foot design: 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position

**Options**
- Chest of drawers
- Splash protection
- Functional rail
- Base module 1 / 2

**Functional rail**

**Table height**
- 900 mm

**Model**
- H4200 W/D = 1200/600 mm
- H4201 W/D = 1200/750 mm
- H4202 W/D = 1500/600 mm
- H4203 W/D = 1500/750 mm
- H4204 W/D = 1800/600 mm
- H4205 W/D = 1800/750 mm

---

**Colour lounge**

**Frame colour (ME01)**

**Option base cabinets** (Table width 1200 mm: Total width of base cabinets ≤ 900 mm)

**Description**
- 1 wing door (left / right), H = 530 mm
- 1 drawer (H = 150 mm)
- 1 wing door (left / right), H = 530 mm
- 3 drawers (H = 150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch), H = 530 mm

**Versions**
Front colour: white / oak
Front colour: white / oak
Front colour: white / oak
Front colour: white / oak

**Options**
- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
- Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf
- Locking: central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
- Interior: 1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf

**Model**
- H51892 W/D = 450/550 mm
- H51893 W/D = 450/550 mm
- H51894 W/D = 450/550 mm
- H52892 W/D = 600/550 mm
- H52893 W/D = 600/550 mm
- H52894 W/D = 600/550 mm

---

**Optional accessories**

**Description**
- Chest of drawers: Movable chest of drawers fixed to sliding rail, coated chipboard
- Splash protection: Movable splash protection fixed to sliding rail, coated chipboard body, retractable safety glass

**Versions**
- Colour: white / oak
- Colour: white / oak
- Colour: white / oak

**Dimensions**
- W/H/D = 500/1022/380 mm
- W/H/D = 904/782-1248/101 mm

**Model**
- H77722
- H77723

---

**Special features**
- Safe experimenting due to extremely stable and extra wide heavy-duty twin castors with smooth total locking (castor + rotating axis)
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- Flexible, multi-room usage possibilities through smooth running, low-noise and non-marking polyurethane tyres
- Extended storage space with additional lower shelf
- Minimised risk of damage and injury with fully rounded solid plastic rollers
- Optimum workplace design with a variety of expandable accessories e.g. chest of drawers, splash protection, functional rail

---

A different perspective

Change the perspective. Demonstrate exciting experiments in front of the class, or move the mobile experiment table to the centre of the room – enabling your pupils to get up close and personal with the action.
### GENIUS extension table

Get the best equipment for the mobile GENIUS extension table. There is a choice of robust table surfaces available for your experiment set-ups. Make effective use of the space underneath as well and add a lower shelf.

#### Colour lounge

**Frame colours (ME01):**

- Black
- Beige
- Blue
- Grey
- Green
- Red
- White
- Yellow

**Special features**

- Safe experimenting due to extremely stable and extra wide heavy duty twin castors with smooth total locking (caster + rotating axis)
- Long-lasting use through stable frame design and robust surfaces
- Flexible, multi-room usage possibilities through smooth running, low-noise and non-marking polyurethane tyres
- Extended storage space with optional lower shelf
- Minimised risk of damage and injury with fully rounded solid plastic rollers
- Optimum workplace design with a variety of expandable accessories e.g. with functional rail, power outlet strip, support rods

**Table height**

- 750 / 900 mm

**Model**

- H4210: W/D = 600/1600 mm
- H4211: W/D = 900/750 mm
- H4212: W/D = 900/600 mm
- H4213: W/D = 900/750 mm
- H4214: W/D = 1200/1600 mm
- H4215: W/D = 1200/750 mm
- H4216: W/D = 1500/1600 mm
- H4217: W/D = 1500/750 mm

### Mobile splash protection

**Description**

Splash protection, coated chipboard carcass, retractable safety glass, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position

**Versions**

- Front colour: white / oak

**Dimensions**

- W/H/D = 1026/950-1338/380 mm

**Model**

- H8721

#### Special features

- Maximum spray and splash protection with variably extendable pane made from laminated safety glass
- Optimal view of experimental arrangements through flameless glass pane
- Variable adjustable in height and self-locking safety pane due to counterweights integrated in the carcass
- Particularly adaptable to Hohenloher products, such as the GENIUS experiment table, by means of offset foot stabilisers – the splash protection can be moved flush at all sides of the work surface
- Protection from damage to the splash protection and from injuries when moving through clearly visible impact caps on the foot stabilisers
- Versatility and safe handling due to high quality smooth-running castors
- Stability and sturdiness due to high quality, heavy materials
- Can also be used as viewing protection on the lower board of the experiment table due to elegant carcass surface

### Lightweight and manoeuvrable

The Hohenloher extension tables are exceptionally convenient. Prepare exciting experiments in the preparation room and move them quickly and quietly into the classroom on the exceptionally quiet castors.
Table frames

Our C- and H-base frames are of particular quality. They consist of highly stress-resistant rectangular tube profiles and are therefore ideal for heavy experiment setups. For the necessary storage space, suspended base cabinets or mobile file cabinets can be integrated perfectly.

C-shaped table frames

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>C-shaped table frame 750</th>
<th>C-shaped table frame 900</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>C-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>C-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Frame colour: Light grey</td>
<td>Frame colour: Light grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Back wall screen</td>
<td>Back wall screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base module</td>
<td>Base module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table width</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame depth</td>
<td>572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>572 / 672 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3640</td>
<td>H3641</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C leg bracket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>C leg bracket 750 L</th>
<th>C leg bracket 750 R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>C leg bracket left, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>C leg bracket right, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model / dimensions</td>
<td>810000015 D = 572 mm</td>
<td>81000016 D = 572 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>81000017 D = 672 mm</td>
<td>81000018 D = 672 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H shaped table frames

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>H-shaped table frame 750</th>
<th>H-shaped table frame 900</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>H-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>H-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Frame colour: Light grey</td>
<td>Frame colour: Light grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Back wall screen</td>
<td>Back wall screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base module</td>
<td>Base module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table width</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table depth</td>
<td>572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>572 / 672 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3630</td>
<td>H3631</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H leg bracket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>H leg bracket 750 L</th>
<th>H leg bracket 750 R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>H leg bracket left, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>H leg bracket right, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model / dimensions</td>
<td>810000017 D = 572 mm</td>
<td>81000018 D = 572 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>81000021 D = 672 mm</td>
<td>81000022 D = 672 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>H leg bracket 900 L</th>
<th>H leg bracket 900 R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>H leg bracket left, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>H leg bracket right, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model / dimensions</td>
<td>81000011 D = 572 mm</td>
<td>81000023 D = 572 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>81000012 D = 672 mm</td>
<td>81000024 D = 672 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H-shaped table frames

C-shaped table frames

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>C-shaped table frame 750</th>
<th>C-shaped table frame 900</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>C-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>C-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Frame colour: Light grey</td>
<td>Frame colour: Light grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Back wall screen</td>
<td>Back wall screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base module</td>
<td>Base module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table width</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame depth</td>
<td>572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>572 / 672 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3640</td>
<td>H3641</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>H-shaped table frame 750</th>
<th>H-shaped table frame 900</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>H-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>H-shaped rectangular table frame, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Frame colour: Light grey</td>
<td>Frame colour: Light grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Back wall screen</td>
<td>Back wall screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Base module</td>
<td>Base module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table width</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table depth</td>
<td>572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>572 / 672 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H3630</td>
<td>H3631</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C leg bracket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>C leg bracket 750 L</th>
<th>C leg bracket 750 R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>C leg bracket left, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>C leg bracket right, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model / dimensions</td>
<td>81000015 D = 572 mm</td>
<td>81000016 D = 572 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>81000017 D = 672 mm</td>
<td>81000018 D = 672 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

H leg bracket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>H leg bracket 750 L</th>
<th>H leg bracket 750 R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>H leg bracket left, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>H leg bracket right, system height 750 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model / dimensions</td>
<td>81000007 D = 572 mm</td>
<td>81000008 D = 572 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>81000009 D = 672 mm</td>
<td>81000010 D = 672 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>H leg bracket 900 L</th>
<th>H leg bracket 900 R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>H leg bracket left, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
<td>H leg bracket right, system height 900 mm (incl. work surface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model / dimensions</td>
<td>81000011 D = 572 mm</td>
<td>81000012 D = 572 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>81000013 D = 672 mm</td>
<td>81000014 D = 672 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work surfaces

Would you like to know, for which application which work surface is particularly suited? In our colour lounge we have assembled the material properties for you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Work surface HPL</th>
<th>Work surface HPL Pur</th>
<th>Work surface solid core</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP02-01</td>
<td>30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated white-grey, 3 mm PP edge white-grey</td>
<td>30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated white-grey, 8 mm PUR edge light grey</td>
<td>19 mm work surface Solid core white, Bevelled edge black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Width</strong></td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm</td>
<td>600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Depth</strong></td>
<td>600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
<td>600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
<td>600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>907432</td>
<td>h7202</td>
<td>907374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Work surface Ceradur</th>
<th>Work surface Tile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP02-03</td>
<td>30 mm work surface Ceradur white, 7 mm Pur beaded edge light grey front + rear</td>
<td>30 mm work surface Tile white, 7 mm beaded edge white front + rear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Width</strong></td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm</td>
<td>600 / 675 / 750 / 1650 / 675 / 500 / 825 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Depth</strong></td>
<td>600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
<td>600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>h7205</td>
<td>h7204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Professionals are at work here. We offer you multifunctional workbench systems with integrated rail system for tool-free and flexible mounting of additional elements. All collets can be removed, and depending on the system can be moved or securely attached. The workbench board is made of multiplex or solid beech, finely sanded and surface protected. The base frame is available as fixed height or height-adjustable manually or centrally.

**Multi-workbench WEVARIO**

*Description*
With circumferential aluminium guiding- and holding profiles, specially hardened and anodised. Frame section as double T-foot base made of square steel tube 60 x 60 mm, seating on all sides without restriction, for tool-free and flexible mounting of additional elements, such as collets, fretsaw benches, vices or mitre boxes.

*Options*
Height adjustable frame

*Table sizes*
W/D = 1300/650 mm
W/D = 1500/650 mm

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multi vice adapter</td>
<td>For multi-workbenches, for fixing of metal vices, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi fretsaw bench</td>
<td>For multi-workbenches, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi mitre box</td>
<td>For multi-workbenches, for mitre and angled cuts, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi hollowing block</td>
<td>For multi-workbenches, with 1 hollowing cavity diameter 80 mm, for inserting into the aluminium mounting profile.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multi-workbench 1500**

*Description*
With guide and mounting profiles on the front made of aluminium, specially hardened and anodised, work surface made of solid beech, with removable parallel collets, arranged in parallel or diagonally, for tool-free and flexible mounting of fretsaw benches, vices, hollowing blocks or mitre boxes.

*Options*
Height adjustable frame

*Table sizes*
W/D = 1300/650 mm
W/D = 1500/650 mm

**Workbench 1000**

*Description*
Work surface made of solid beech, with removable parallel collets, arranged in parallel or diagonally, optional designs with round clamping irons or square clamping jaws possible.

*Options*
Height adjustable frame

*Table sizes*
W/D = 1300/650 mm
W/D = 1500/650 mm

**Accessories**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multi clamping device</td>
<td>For multi-workbenches, angled profile made of solid aluminium, for accident-proof clamping of bar material and objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi prism panel</td>
<td>For multi-workbenches, for accident-proof clamping of bar material and objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Round cramp irons</td>
<td>Round cramp irons accessory pack for 1, 2 or 4 collets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square clamping jaws</td>
<td>Angled profile made of solid aluminium, for 1, 2 or 4 collets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We are happy to offer you more workroom equipment on request, such as special cabinets, tools or machines.
Accessories

Ensure order and safety on the table. The Hohenloher table models can be optionally fitted with the functional rail. Fix clever experiment accessories to it at any time and ensure safe working conditions in the process.

Carry out experiments safely
Simple fixing
Perfect organisation

### Name
Power strip
Scaffold points
Cable protection spiral
Organisational panel kit(s)

### Description
For functional rail, aluminium housing, child protection, illuminated switch, approx. 2 m-long lead with plug, 230V, 16 A, IP20 3-4 sockets
For functional rail, special aluminium profile, 50 mm wide with locking screw
For functional rail, for bundling media supply lines, for hooking on to the Medienlift®/Powerlift/Fly One®
Organisational panel made of steel plate, multi-slot on front and rear for holding accessories

### Dimensions
Model 6868
6867
6866
1481

### Name
PC bracket
Cable duct
Cable train

### Description
For installation on side section, incl. securing strip suitable for COMBO 4, COMBO 4 HV, COMBO 4 PC desks
For installation on multi-frame suitable for COMBO 4, COMBO 4 HV
For installation on cable duct or tabletop

### Colour lounge
Panel colours organisational panel add-on (ME01)

### Name
Supply cable
Connecting cable
Socket box
Socket box

### Description
With 1 Schuko plug and 1 Wieland socket
With 1 Wieland plug and 1 socket
With overvoltage protection, 2 GST connectors, 3 sockets, 230 V, 16 A, fine surge protection
With 2, 3 or 4 sockets

### Lengths
2.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 / 6.0 m
0.5 / 1.0 / 1.3 / 1.5 / 1.7 / 2.0 / 3.0 / 4.0 / 5.0 m

### Model
7693
7694
7696
7692

### Experiment tray

### Description
White, magnetic, enamelled steel work surface, all-round anodised aluminium frame, anti-slip buffer on the bottom of the frame, acid and heat-resistant, can be stacked, weight approx. 2.7 kg

### Dimensions
Width x Depth = 550 x 450 mm

Model 6870

---

**Workstation systems**

---

---

---
"Man muss DAS UNMÖGLICHE versuchen, um das Mögliche zu erreichen."

"You have to try the impossible to achieve the possible."

Hermann Hesse
FlexLearn cabinets

The Hohenloher FlexLearn cabinets are simply practical. In size and shape, they are perfectly matched to the teaching materials used. Our ingenious accessories can be added at any time and guarantee you a great deal of pleasure in daily use.

- Robust construction
- High quality materials
- Practical accessories

### Name FlexLearn cabinet 1x1
- Description: Carcass accessible from 3 sides with impact protection, 1 compartment
- Versions: Carcass colour white / oak
- Options: Plastic glides / 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
- Dimensions: W/H/D = 364/432/475 mm

### Name FlexLearn station 1x2
- Description: Carcass accessible from 4 sides with impact protection, 2 compartments
- Versions: Carcass colour white / oak
- Options: Plastic glides / 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
- Dimensions: W/H/D = 705/432/475 mm

### Name FlexLearn cabinet 1x1
- Description: Carcass accessible from 3 sides with impact protection, 1 compartment
- Versions: Carcass colour white / oak
- Options: Plastic glides / 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
- Dimensions: W/H/D = 364/432/475 mm

### Name FlexLearn cabinet 3x4
- Description: Carcass accessible from 3 sides with impact protection, 6 compartments
- Versions: Carcass colour white / oak
- Options: Plastic glides / 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position
- Dimensions: W/H/D = 705/1130/475 mm

### Description FlexLearn station 1x2
- When using castors the total dimension increases by 52 mm
- Height-adjustable shelves
- Shelves suitable for FlexLearn boxes, trays, folders and FlexLearn tableau

### Colour lounge

- Carcass colours (HD01)
- Panel colours (ME01)

### Model FlexLearn cabinet 1x1
- H1411
- H1419
- H1431
- H1439

### Model FlexLearn station 1x2
- H1433
- H1444
FlexLearn cabinet accessories

Perfectly organised

Self-organised learning requires a wide variety of materials at the workspace. Decide whether you will work with worksheets, topic folders or collections of materials; the FlexLearn interior adapts perfectly.
**FlexLearn shelves**

Be inspired. Our shelving systems are perfectly equipped for your collection of books, magazines and media. The RATIO FlexLearn shelving unit impresses with its simple, solid side panels made of melamine resin-coated chipboard and colourful steel shelves. Things are the other way round for the QUADRA FlexLearn shelving unit. The side sections are made of square steel tube and are complemented by shelves made of melamine resin-coated chipboard.

### RATIO FlexLearn shelving unit

**H5** (5x folder height / standard interior: 6 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>RATIO basic shelving unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>RATIO add-on shelving unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>RATIO basic shelving unit, 2-sided</th>
<th>RATIO add-on shelving unit, 2-sided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Side panels made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side panel made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side panels made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side panel made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Side panel colour: HD22</td>
<td>Delivery type: dismantled</td>
<td>Side panel colour: HD22</td>
<td>Delivery type: dismantled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/2056/337 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/2056/640 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>3030</td>
<td>3031</td>
<td>3032</td>
<td>3033</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H4** (4x folder height / standard interior: 5 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>RATIO basic shelving unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>RATIO add-on shelving unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>RATIO basic shelving unit, 2-sided</th>
<th>RATIO add-on shelving unit, 2-sided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Side panels made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side panel made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side panels made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side panel made of 25 mm coated chipboard, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Side panel colour: HD22</td>
<td>Delivery type: dismantled</td>
<td>Side panel colour: HD22</td>
<td>Delivery type: dismantled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/1768/337 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/1768/640 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>3034</td>
<td>3035</td>
<td>3036</td>
<td>3037</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RATIO magazine shelf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>RATIO magazine shelf</th>
<th>RATIO suspended book support</th>
<th>RATIO magazine box</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Powder-coated steel plate with book rail</td>
<td>Chrome-plated round steel bar with plastic glides</td>
<td>Powder-coated steel plate, slide-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Metallic colour: ME22</td>
<td></td>
<td>Metallic colour: ME22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/D = 900/300 mm</td>
<td>H = 220 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 320/320/260 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>3039</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>1490</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**High load-bearing capacity**

**Timeless design**

**TÜV-certified quality**

---

**Reading inspires**

Transform your library into a comfortable space. Our modern furniture system can be adapted to any room size. Whether it’s a small corner with shelving or an entire library – browsing, reading and learning is a whole lot of fun here.
Simply have a browse

Our FlexLearn shelves showcase your knowledge collection in the best way. To ensure that you always maintain the overview, our design experts assist you with the implementation – from taking measurements on site through to CAD drawing.

### QUADRA FlexLearn shelving unit

#### H5 (5x folder height / standard interior: 6 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>QUADRA basic shelving unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>QUADRA add-on shelving unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>QUADRA basic shelving unit, 2-sided</th>
<th>QUADRA add-on shelving unit, 2-sided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22, Delivery type: dismantled</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22, Delivery type: dismantled</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22, Delivery type: dismantled</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22, Delivery type: dismantled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>3049</td>
<td>3046</td>
<td>3047</td>
<td>3048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### H4 (4x folder height / standard interior: 5 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>QUADRA basic shelving unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>QUADRA add-on shelving unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>QUADRA basic shelving unit, 2-sided</th>
<th>QUADRA add-on shelving unit, 2-sided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
<td>Side frame made of 30/30 mm powder-coated steel square tube, row of holes inside, adjustable feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22, Delivery type: dismantled</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22, Delivery type: dismantled</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22, Delivery type: dismantled</td>
<td>Frame colour: ME22, Delivery type: dismantled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>3049</td>
<td>3050</td>
<td>3051</td>
<td>3052</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### QUADRA Shelf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>QUADRA Shelf</th>
<th>QUADRA magazine shelf</th>
<th>QUADRA suspended book support</th>
<th>QUADRA book support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Wood effect board with book rail</td>
<td>Wood effect board with book rail</td>
<td>Chrome-plated round steel bar, can be moved</td>
<td>Bright galvanised round steel bar, can be inserted in the side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Wood effect colour: HD22</td>
<td>Wood effect colour: HD22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/D = 900/300 mm</td>
<td>W/D = 900/300 mm</td>
<td>H = 220 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>3053</td>
<td>3054</td>
<td>3055</td>
<td>3056</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood effect colours (HD22)</th>
<th>Frame colours (ME22)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

On request we are pleased to offer you other library equipment, such as counters, special shelving and a variety of accessories.
Lightweight and manoeuvrable

No library should be without the crossrunner book trolley. The inclined carcass ensures that the media stand safely at a user-friendly working height. The media are clearly arranged for the employee and can be easily sorted into the shelves from left to right. Aside from transporting books, the crossrunner book trolley is also perfectly suited to presenting your media.

Book trolley

Showcase your book collection. Display the things that are important to you! The media in your library are often small. Sinking furniture creates the perfect setting and attracts the attention you want. Our book trolleys astonish with their fresh design. At the same time, they serve as a collection point for returned books and can be pushed to the shelves for sorting and putting away – truly fantastic.

RATIO book trolley

Description: Mobile book trolley, set height at top 195 mm, at bottom 490 mm, including grooved rubber insert

Versions: Carcass colour: HD22

Dimensions: W/H/D = 720/1 110/720 mm

Model: 3025

Colour lounge

Carcass colours (HD22)

RATIO crossrunner book trolley

Description: Ergonomic book trolley with side handles

Versions: Carcass colour: HD22

Dimensions: W/D = 610/540 mm

Model: 3024
Experiment trolley

The experiments take place here. Prepare the test arrangements on the experiment tableau and place these in the Multi-Mobile. Move the Multi-Mobile out of the garage cabinet directly to the workplaces and distribute the prepared experiments to your students. That saves valuable lesson time and adds structure to the organisation according to topic or class.

Multi-Mobile

Name | Multi-Mobile | Shelf
--- | --- | ---
Description | Trolley fits in garage cabinet, max. 12 shelves can be suspended, hole grid on back wall of the system for mounting accessories, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position. Frame colour: Anthracite Rear wall and shelf colour: Light grey RAL 7035 | Shelf can be suspended in Multi-Mobile, nominal load max. 10 kg Colour: Light grey RAL 7035
Versions | Large shelf: 1 - 12 Small shelf: 1 - 12 | Depth: 220 / 450 mm
Dimensions | WH/D = 570/1120/490 mm | WH/D = 555/75 mm
Model | 6771 | 6780

Tip

Garage cabinet
Combine it with our matching garage cabinets. The Multi-Mobiles can easily be rolled in for the next use and locked up securely.

Experiment tableau
Use our custom-made experiment tableaux (Mod. 6870). These fit perfectly in the large shelves.

Device and cord trolley

Description | Trolley for storing experiment accessories Frame colour: Light grey
Versions | Dimensions | Model
--- | --- | ---
 | WH/H/D = 860/1122/440 mm | 7807
### Mobile base cabinets

**U1** (for table height of 750 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U1</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U1</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 wing door, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>2 drawers (H = 150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch), 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Locking: central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 640 mm</td>
<td>H = 640 mm</td>
<td>H = 640 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Model**

- H52793 W/D = 600/550 mm
- H51793 W/D = 450/550 mm
- H53793 W/D = 1145/550 mm
- H54793 W/D = 1200/550 mm

**Colour lounge**

Front colour (HD01):

**Details**

- 1–2 pull-out shelf
- 1–2 shelf /
- Interior:
- Front design: left / right
- Locking: central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
- Dimensions:
- H = 640 mm

**Change pull-out catch**

**Locking**

- 1–2 pull-out shelf
- Castors

**U2** (for table height of 900 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U2</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U2</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 wing door, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>3 drawers (H = 2x150, 1x 350 mm, change pull-out catch), 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Locking: central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 790 mm</td>
<td>H = 790 mm</td>
<td>H = 790 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Model**

- Various widths

**Details**

- 1–2 pull-out shelf
- 1–2 shelf /
- Interior:
- Front design: left / right
- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
- Dimensions:
- H = 640 mm

**Change pull-out catch**

**Locking**

- 1–2 pull-out shelf
- Castors

**Colour lounge**

Front colour (HD01):
# Suspended base cabinets

**U1** (for table height of 750 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U1</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U1</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U1</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
<td>1 drawer (H = 350 mm)</td>
<td>2 drawers (H = 150, 200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 380 mm</td>
<td>H = 380 mm</td>
<td>H = 380 mm</td>
<td>H = 380 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS2901 W/D = 545/550 mm</td>
<td>HS3901 W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
<td>HS2963 W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>HS2962 W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS2901 W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>HS3963 W/D = 1000/550 mm</td>
<td>HS3962 W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
<td>HS3962 W/D = 1000/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**U2** (for table height of 900 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
<td>2 drawers (H = 150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>3 drawers (H = 150, 150, 350 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 530 mm</td>
<td>H = 530 mm</td>
<td>H = 530 mm</td>
<td>H = 530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS1802 W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>HS3802 W/D = 845/550 mm</td>
<td>HS1863 W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>HS1862 W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS2802 W/D = 545/550 mm</td>
<td>HS3802 W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
<td>HS2862 W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>HS2862 W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS2802 W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>HS4802 W/D = 1000/550 mm</td>
<td>HS3863 W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
<td>HS3862 W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS4863 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td>HS4862 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td>HS4863 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td>HS4862 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**U2** (for table height of 900 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 drawer (H = 150 mm)</td>
<td>1 drawer (H = 150 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 530 mm</td>
<td>H = 530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS3853 W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>HS3853 W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS2853 W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>HS4853 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Colour lounge**

Front colours (HD01)
## Base cabinets

### U1 (for table height of 750 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front design: left / right</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Interior: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>2 drawers (H = 200, 400 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>3 drawers (H = 3x 200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>3 drawers (H = 3x 200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>3 drawers (H = 3x 200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, central 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>11 (individual)</td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

## Colour lounge

### Front colours (HD01)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>4 drawers (H = 4x 150 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>1 drawer (H = 150 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front design: left / right</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Central 01, central 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>11 (individual)</td>
<td>11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>1 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 drawer (H = 150 mm)</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
<td>1 drawer (H = 150 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front design: left / right</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Central 01, central 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>11 (individual)</td>
<td>11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>1 shelf / 1 pull-out shelf</td>
<td>H = 720 mm</td>
<td>1 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Storage

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>88</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Version</strong></td>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>Storage</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hohenloher.com">www.hohenloher.com</a></td>
<td>Storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Base cabinets

#### U2 (for table height of 900 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white/oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white/oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front design: left/right</td>
<td>Interior: 1–2 shelf/1–2 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>WD = 450/530 mm</th>
<th>WD = 900/530 mm</th>
<th>WD = 450/550 mm</th>
<th>WD = 900/550 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H51502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H41503</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H43503</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>3 drawers (H = 150, 200, 400 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>3 drawers (H = 150, 200, 400 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>4 drawers (H = 1x150, 3x200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
<td>4 drawers (H = 1x150, 3x200 mm, change pull-out catch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white/oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white/oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white/oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white/oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), central 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>WD = 450/550 mm</th>
<th>WD = 900/550 mm</th>
<th>WD = 600/550 mm</th>
<th>WD = 1200/550 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H51502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H53502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H41503</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H43503</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special base cabinets

Waste base cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Waste cabinet U1</th>
<th>Waste cabinet U1</th>
<th>Waste cabinet U2</th>
<th>Waste cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 full height drawer, incl. waste system (2x 15 litres with cover)</td>
<td>1 tilting door, incl. waste system (1x 15 litres without cover)</td>
<td>1 drawer at top (150 mm), 1 full-height drawer at bottom, incl. waste system (1x 15 litres without cover)</td>
<td>1 drawer at top (150 mm), 1 tilting door at bottom, incl. waste system (1x 15 litres without cover)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak H = 720 mm</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak H = 720 mm</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak H = 870 mm</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak H = 870 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sink base cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Sink cabinet U2</th>
<th>Sink cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak Front design left / right</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS2596 W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>HS3596 W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS4596 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Installation base cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Installation cabinet U2</th>
<th>Installation cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 wing door, 2 panels</td>
<td>1 drawer (H = 150 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white</td>
<td>Front colour: white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Locking single 01</td>
<td>Locking single 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/870/550 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/870/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>8250017 door left</td>
<td>8250007 door right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8250042 door right</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gas cylinder base cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Gas cylinder cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 wing door; lower shelf, sat back with mounted aluminum plate d = 3.5 mm, without shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak Front design left / right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS3510 W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS2510 W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Front colours (HD01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Front colour: white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front colour: white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking single 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking single 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front design left / right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identical, 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H = 870 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/H/D = 600/870/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Storage

92 93 49 (0) 7522 / 986 - 504 www.hohenloher.com
## Cabinets

### H5 (3x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled / assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled / assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Interior: 1-5 shelf / 1-5 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS1103 W/D = 450/530 mm</td>
<td>HC1103 W/D = 450/330 mm</td>
<td>HS1102 W/D = 600/515 mm</td>
<td>HC1102 W/D = 600/315 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H3 (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 partially glazed wing door</td>
<td>2 partially glazed wing doors</td>
<td>1 fully glazed wing door</td>
<td>2 fully glazed wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled / assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled / assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS1307 W/D = 450/550 mm</td>
<td>HC1307 W/D = 450/350 mm</td>
<td>HS1306 W/D = 600/515 mm</td>
<td>HC1306 W/D = 600/315 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Cabinets with partition panel

### H5 (3x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
<th>Cabinet H5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves, with partition panel</td>
<td>2-wing doors, with partition panel</td>
<td>2-wing doors, with partition panel</td>
<td>2-wing doors, with partition panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type: 2-wing doors, with partition panel</td>
<td>Cabinet type: 2-wing doors, with partition panel</td>
<td>Cabinet type: 2-wing doors, with partition panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS1405 W/D = 1200/530 mm</td>
<td>HS1413 W/D = 1200/510 mm</td>
<td>HS1418 W/D = 1200/500 mm</td>
<td>HS1414 W/D = 1200/500 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H3 (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
<th>Cabinet H3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type: 1-wing door</td>
<td>Cabinet type: 2-wing doors</td>
<td>Cabinet type: 2-wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Interior: 1-3 shelf / 1-3 pull-out shelf (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 1220 mm</td>
<td>H = 1220 mm</td>
<td>H = 1220 mm</td>
<td>H = 1220 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS3403 W/D = 450/330 mm</td>
<td>HS3403 W/D = 600/330 mm</td>
<td>HS3402 W/D = 450/350 mm</td>
<td>HS3402 W/D = 600/350 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Storage

### Colour lounge

Front colour: white / oak

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS1405</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1413</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/510 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1418</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1414</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/500 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Front design: left / right

Front colour: white / oak

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS3403</td>
<td>W/D = 450/330 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3403</td>
<td>W/D = 600/330 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3402</td>
<td>W/D = 450/350 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3402</td>
<td>W/D = 600/350 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Front design: right / left

Front colour: white / oak

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Dimension</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HS3403</td>
<td>W/D = 900/330 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3403</td>
<td>W/D = 900/350 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3402</td>
<td>W/D = 900/350 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3402</td>
<td>W/D = 900/350 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Drawer cabinets

### HS (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Drawer cabinet HS Description</th>
<th>Version Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS2151</td>
<td>W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS2152</td>
<td>W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS2153</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Drawer cabinet HS Description</th>
<th>Version Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3151</td>
<td>W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3152</td>
<td>W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3153</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HS (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Drawer cabinet HS Description</th>
<th>Version Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS2154</td>
<td>W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS2155</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Drawer cabinets with suspension file rack

### HS (3x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Drawer cabinet HS Description</th>
<th>Version Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS2157</td>
<td>W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS2158</td>
<td>W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS2159</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Drawer cabinet HS Description</th>
<th>Version Options</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3154</td>
<td>W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS3155</td>
<td>W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01)

Info

Please order suspension file rack insert separately: Mod. HS1233
Corner cabinets

**HS Fixed panel on left (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Corner cabinet HS</th>
<th>Corner cabinet HS</th>
<th>Corner cabinet HS</th>
<th>Corner cabinet HS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 fixed panel on left, open on right</td>
<td>1 fixed panel on left, 1 wing door on right</td>
<td>1 fixed panel on left, 1 partially glazed wing door on right</td>
<td>1 fixed panel on left, 1 fully glazed wing door on right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H54108 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td>H54112 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td>H54109 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td>H54111 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H44108 W/D = 1200/350 mm</td>
<td>H44112 W/D = 1200/350 mm</td>
<td>H44109 W/D = 1200/350 mm</td>
<td>H44111 W/D = 1200/350 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HS Fixed panel on right (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Corner cabinet HS</th>
<th>Corner cabinet HS</th>
<th>Corner cabinet HS</th>
<th>Corner cabinet HS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 fixed panel on right, open on left</td>
<td>1 fixed panel on right, 1 wing door on left</td>
<td>1 fixed panel on right, 1 partially glazed wing door on left</td>
<td>1 fixed panel on right, 1 fully glazed wing door on left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H54116 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td>H54113 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td>H54110 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
<td>H54115 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H44116 W/D = 1200/350 mm</td>
<td>H44113 W/D = 1200/350 mm</td>
<td>H44110 W/D = 1200/350 mm</td>
<td>H44115 W/D = 1200/350 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Corner cabinets**

**Folding door and sliding door cabinets**

**Folding door cabinets**

**HS (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Folding door cabinet HS</th>
<th>Folding door cabinet HS</th>
<th>Folding door cabinet HS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 folding door</td>
<td>2 folding doors</td>
<td>2 folding doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet type assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type dismantled / assembled Front design left / right</td>
<td>Cabinet type dismantled / assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H55121 W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>H55122 W/D = 900/550 mm</td>
<td>H55123 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H45121 W/D = 600/350 mm</td>
<td>H45122 W/D = 900/350 mm</td>
<td>H45123 W/D = 1200/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sliding door cabinets**

**HS (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Sliding door cabinet HS</th>
<th>Sliding door cabinet HS</th>
<th>Sliding door cabinet HS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>2 sliding doors, with partition panel</td>
<td>2 partially glazed sliding doors, with partition panel</td>
<td>2 fully glazed sliding doors, with partition panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet type dismantled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type dismantled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type dismantled Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1–5 shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H55147 W/D = 1800/550 mm</td>
<td>H55148 W/D = 1800/550 mm</td>
<td>H55149 W/D = 1800/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H55144 W/D = 2400/550 mm</td>
<td>H55145 W/D = 2400/550 mm</td>
<td>H55146 W/D = 2400/550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Wardrobe and locker cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Locker cabinet H5</th>
<th>Wardrobe H5</th>
<th>Wardrobe H5</th>
<th>Wardrobe H5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>2 wing doors with partition panel, 1 shelf with wardrobe rail per side</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf with wardrobe rail</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf with wardrobe rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet type: assembled, Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front design left / right, interior: 1 shelf with wardrobe rail / 1 shelf with pull-out wardrobe unit</td>
<td>Cabinet type: assembled, Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type: assembled, Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>WH/D = 600/2090/150 mm</td>
<td>WH/D = 600/2090/150 mm</td>
<td>WH/D = 1200/2090/150 mm</td>
<td>WH/D = 1200/2090/150 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS2111</td>
<td>HS2110</td>
<td>HS3109</td>
<td>HS4116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Pigeon hole and locker cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pigeon hole cabinet H5</th>
<th>Locker cabinet H5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>6 pigeon holes at top, 1 wing door at bottom</td>
<td>6 lockers with individual locks at top, 1 wing door at bottom, inside locker dimensions WH = 271/454 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet type: assembled, Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type: assembled, Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
<td>H = 2090 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS2167 W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
<td>HS2165 W/D = 600/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS42167 W/D = 600/350 mm</td>
<td>HS42165 W/D = 600/350 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Wardrobes

**H5** (standard interior: wardrobe rail)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Locker cabinet H5</th>
<th>Wardrobe H5</th>
<th>Wardrobe H5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>2 wing doors with partition panel, 1 shelf with wardrobe rail per side</td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf with wardrobe rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet type: assembled, Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front design left / right, interior: 1 shelf with wardrobe rail / 1 shelf with pull-out wardrobe unit</td>
<td>Cabinet type: assembled, Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>WH/D = 600/2090/150 mm</td>
<td>WH/D = 600/2090/150 mm</td>
<td>WH/D = 1200/2090/150 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>HS2111</td>
<td>HS2110</td>
<td>HS3109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Storage

**Colours lounge**

Front colours (HDB 1)

- Dark brown (HDB 9)
- Oak (HDB 6)
- White (HDB 1)

**Dimensions**

- H = 2090 mm
- W = 900 mm
- D = 600 mm

**Models**

- HS2111
- HS2110
- HS3109
- HS4116

- HS2165
- HS42167
- HS42165
- HS42166

- HS2167
- HS42167
- HS42165
- HS42166
Garage cabinets

This makes experiments a whole lot of fun. Configure the FlexLearn cabinets with experiments, utensils or accessories and move them into the garage cabinets at floor level. The top 3 compartments are optionally available with shelves or pull-out panels and are therefore particularly variable.

### FlexLearn cabinet 3x1

Combine them with our matching FlexLearn cabinets 3x1 (Mod. H1431). These can easily be rolled in and locked up securely. The side panels are available in 11 different colours - consequently you can organise a separate caddy for each topic or subject.

**FlexLearn boxes**

Fill the garage cabinet and the FlexLearn cabinets with our FlexLearn boxes. These are available in 4 different heights and 7 fresh colours.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Garage cabinet H5</th>
<th>Garage cabinet H5</th>
<th>Garage cabinet H5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>2 wing doors with mobile plinth, upper compartment with 2 partition panels, suitable for up to 27 FlexLearn boxes 75, lower compartment open, suitable for 3 FlexLearn cabinets 3x1</td>
<td>2 partially glazed wing doors with mobile plinth, upper compartment with 2 partition panels, suitable for up to 27 FlexLearn boxes 75, lower compartment open, suitable for 3 FlexLearn cabinets 3x1</td>
<td>2 fully glazed wing doors with mobile plinth, upper compartment with 2 partition panels, suitable for up to 27 FlexLearn boxes 75, lower compartment open, suitable for 3 FlexLearn cabinets 3x1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Locking</strong></td>
<td>Single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interior (column 1–3):</strong></td>
<td>3x 2 shelves / 3 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)</td>
<td>3x 2 shelves / 3 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)</td>
<td>3x 2 shelves / 3 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H54126</td>
<td>H54128</td>
<td>H54129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Front colours (HD01)</th>
<th>Panel colours (ME01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Garage cabinets

#### Garage Cabinets for Tableaux & Multi-Mobile

**HS (standard interior: 2 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Garage cabinet HS</th>
<th>Garage cabinet HS</th>
<th>Garage cabinet HS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 wing door with mobile plinth, suitable for experiment tableaux at the top and 1 Multi-Mobile at the bottom</td>
<td>1 partially glazed wing door with mobile plinth, suitable for experiment tableaux at the top and 1 Multi-Mobile at the bottom</td>
<td>1 fully glazed wing door with mobile plinth, suitable for experiment tableaux at the top and 1 Multi-Mobile at the bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Cabinet type: assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type: assembled</td>
<td>Cabinet type: assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front design: left / right</td>
<td>Front design: left / right</td>
<td>Front design: left / right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interior: 2 shelves / 1 pair of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)</td>
<td>Interior: 2 shelves / 1 pair of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)</td>
<td>Interior: 2 shelves / 1 pair of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H52123</td>
<td>H52124</td>
<td>H52125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HS (standard interior: 2x 2 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Garage cabinet HS</th>
<th>Garage cabinet HS</th>
<th>Garage cabinet HS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>2 wing doors with mobile plinth, top compartment with partition panel, suitable for experiment tableaux, bottom compartment open, suitable for 2 Multi-Mobils</td>
<td>2 partially glazed wing doors with mobile plinth, top compartment with partition panel, suitable for experiment tableaux, bottom compartment open, suitable for 2 Multi-Mobils</td>
<td>2 fully glazed wing doors with mobile plinth, top compartment with partition panel, suitable for experiment tableaux, bottom compartment open, suitable for 2 Multi-Mobils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Interior (column 1-2): 2x 2 shelves / 2 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)</td>
<td>Interior (column 1-2): 2x 2 shelves / 2 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)</td>
<td>Interior (column 1-2): 2x 2 shelves / 2 pairs of pull-out panels (panel colour: ME01)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H54123</td>
<td>H54124</td>
<td>H54125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Colour lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Front colours (HD01)</th>
<th>Panel colours (ME01)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*www.hohenloher.com*
**Collection cabinets**

Everything fits in here. Our collection cabinets can be infinitely stringed together and ensure for a lot of transparency, thanks to the use of large format safety glass. The open partition walls provide the possibility of cabinet overlapping use; the open rear wall on the free-standing cabinets enables the storage of particularly large exhibits.

**Wall-standing collection cabinets**

**HS (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Base unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>Add-on unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>End unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>End unit, 1-sided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>2 partially glazed wing doors, side panel closed on left, open on right</td>
<td>2 partially glazed wing doors, side panel closed on left, open on right</td>
<td>1 partially glazed wing door, side panel open on left, closed on right</td>
<td>2 partially glazed wing doors, side panel closed on left, open on right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled /= assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled /= assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled /= assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H56121</td>
<td>H56122</td>
<td>H56123</td>
<td>H56124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Base unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>Add-on unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>End unit, 1-sided</th>
<th>End unit, 1-sided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>2 fully glazed wing doors, side panel closed on left, open on right</td>
<td>2 fully glazed wing doors, side panel closed on left, open on right</td>
<td>1 fully glazed wing door, side panel open on left, closed on right</td>
<td>2 fully glazed wing doors, side panel closed on left, open on right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled /= assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled /= assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type: assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled /= assembled Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H56111</td>
<td>H56112</td>
<td>H56113</td>
<td>H56114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Free-standing collection cabinets HS (5x folder height - standard interior: 4 shelves per side)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Base unit, 2-sided</th>
<th>Add-on unit, 2-sided</th>
<th>End unit, 2-sided</th>
<th>End unit, 2-sided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>4 partially glazed wing doors, side panel open on left, right</td>
<td>4 partially glazed wing doors, side panel open on left, right</td>
<td>2 partially glazed wing doors, side panel open on left, right</td>
<td>4 partially glazed wing doors, side panel open on left, right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/2090/1100 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H57111</td>
<td>H57112</td>
<td>H57113</td>
<td>H57114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Individual unit, 2-sided</th>
<th>Individual unit, 2-sided</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>4 partially glazed wing doors, side panel closed on left, right</td>
<td>4 partially glazed wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual) Interior: 1-5 shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2090/1100 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H57109</td>
<td>H57110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Colour lounge**

Front colours (HD01)
Special cabinets

First aid cabinet

**HS** (5x folder height - standard interior: 2 shelves)

**First aid cabinet HS**

- **Description:** 1 wing door, incl. first aid case, 1 fire extinguisher 3 kg, 2 sandboxes, 1 sand shovel, 2 fire blankets
- **Versions:** Cabinet type assembled
- **Options:** Front colour: white / oak
- **Dimensions:** H = 2090 mm

**Version H52113**

- W/D = 600/550 mm

**Version H42113**

- W/D = 600/350 mm

**Info**

On request we are pleased to offer you various types of kitchenette cabinets.

Kitchenette cabinet

**HS**

- **Description:** 2 wing doors, work surface with basin/siphon
- **Versions:** Front colour: white / oak
- **Options:** Hotplate, base cabinet with refrigerator
- **Dimensions:** W/H/D = 1200 / 2090 / 600 mm

**Info**

Accessories

- **Name**
  - Bucket
  - Extinguishing sand
  - Shovel

- **Description**
  - Bucket: 10 litres made from galvanised steel plate, powder-coated red RAL 3000
  - Extinguishing sand: 10 kg, grain size 0-2 mm
  - Shovel: made from steel plate, painted black, with wooden handle and hanging ring

- **Dimensions**
  - W/H/D: 315/430/150 mm
  - W/H/D: 310/210/130 mm

- **Model**
  - 163024
  - 704639
  - 163006

Small parts

- **Name**
  - Bucket
  - Extinguishing sand
  - Shovel

- **Description**
  - Bucket: 10 litres made from galvanised steel plate, powder-coated red RAL 3000
  - Extinguishing sand: 10 kg, grain size 0-2 mm
  - Shovel: made from steel plate, painted black, with wooden handle and hanging ring

- **Dimensions**
  - W/H/D: 315/430/150 mm
  - W/H/D: 310/210/130 mm

- **Model**
  - 163024
  - 704639
  - 163006

- **Name**
  - Bucket
  - Extinguishing sand
  - Shovel

- **Description**
  - Bucket: 10 litres made from galvanised steel plate, powder-coated red RAL 3000
  - Extinguishing sand: 10 kg, grain size 0-2 mm
  - Shovel: made from steel plate, painted black, with wooden handle and hanging ring

- **Dimensions**
  - W/H/D: 315/430/150 mm
  - W/H/D: 310/210/130 mm

- **Model**
  - 163024
  - 704639
  - 163006

**Info**

Accessories

Colour lounge

- Front colours (HD01)
Cabinets for refrigeration and heating technology

Cabinets for refrigeration technology

### Name
- **Cabinet for refrigeration technology H5**

#### Description
- 1 wing door above + below, 1 free compartment in the middle for the installation of a standard refrigerator or freezer cabinet.
- 2 free compartments for the installation of refrigerators and/or freezer cabinets.

#### Versions
- Cabinet type: assembled
- Front colour: white / oak
- Front design: left / right

#### Options
- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)
- Interior at bottom: 1–2 shelf / 1–2 pull-out shelf

#### Dimensions
- W/H/D = 600/2090/600 mm

#### Model
- H52104
- H52115

### Cabinets for refrigeration technology

#### Refrigerators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Refrigerator</th>
<th>Refrigerator with freezer compartment</th>
<th>Freezer cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Refrigerator, brand Liebherr; can be integrated in the cabinet models H52104 and H52115</td>
<td>Refrigerator with freezer compartment, brand Liebherr, can be integrated in the cabinet models H52104 and H52115</td>
<td>Freezer cabinet, brand Liebherr, can be integrated in the cabinet models H52104 and H52115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC-free, usable volume 181 litres; annual energy consumption 91 kWh; Energy Efficiency Class A++</td>
<td>CPC-free, usable volume 181 litres; annual energy consumption 91 kWh; Energy Efficiency Class A++</td>
<td>CPC-free, usable volume 181 litres; annual energy consumption 91 kWh; Energy Efficiency Class A++</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 560/880/550 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 560/880/550 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 560/880/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>909765</td>
<td>909763</td>
<td>909766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Explosion-protected</td>
<td>- Explosion-protected</td>
<td>- Explosion-protected</td>
<td>- Explosion-protected</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Incubator and heating cabinet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet for heating technology H5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>2 wing doors above + below, middle compartment without rear wall, inside dimensions W/H/D = 862/880/563 mm, suitable for incubators / stand-alone units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Cabinet type: dismantled, Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual), Interior at bottom: 1–2 shelf / 1-2 pull-out shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/2090/600 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special features
- Precise drying, heating, tempering, ageing, stove enamelling, testing and curing with sophisticated technical equipment
- Comfortable operation with digital PID-microprocessor controller with high-resolution TFT colour graphic display
- Easy to clean due to high-quality and hygienic stainless steel
- Versatile use due to flexible ventilation technology, control technology, overtemperature protection and precisely coordinated heating technology

### Info
- When using top-mounted cabinets, use only 550 mm deep models with exhaust air duct. This ensures sufficient rear ventilation.

### Colour lounge
- Front colours (HD01)
### Cabinets for chemicals

#### HS

**Name**

- Cabinet for chemicals H5
- All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances H5
- Hazardous materials base cabinet

**Description**

- 2 wing doors, separate compartments for acids and alkalis, catch trays made from polypropylene, coated fittings, incl. air vents for extraction
- Air vents: Ø 90 mm
- Planning recommendation: 100 m³/h

**Exhaust air**

- Air vent: Ø 90 mm
- Planning recommendation: 50 m³/h

**Versions**

- Cabinet type assembled
  - Front colour: white / oak
  - Front design: left / right

**Options**

- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)

**Dimensions**

- W/H/D = 600/2090/650 mm

- W/H/D = 558/643/495 mm

**Model**

- HS2177
- HS2176
- H52226
- H53226

---

#### Pull-out cabinets

**HS**

**Name**

- Pull-out cabinet H5
- All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances H5

**Description**

- 2 pull-out units, 5 height-adjustable hanging baskets with polyethylene catch tray per pull-out unit, hanging basket made from coated steel wire, loadbearing capacity per hanging basket 10 kg
- 3 pull-out units, 5 height-adjustable hanging baskets with polyethylene catch tray per pull-out unit, hanging basket made from coated steel wire, loadbearing capacity per hanging basket 10 kg

**Exhaust air**

- Air vent: Ø 90 mm

**Versions**

- Cabinet type assembled
  - Front colour: white / oak

**Options**

- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)

**Dimensions**

- W/H/D = 600/2090/550 mm

- W/H/D = 900/2090/550 mm

**Model**

- HS4177
- HS4176

---

### Acid and alkali cabinet

**HS** (standard interior: 4 pull-out shelves incl. PP tray)

**Description**

- 2 wing doors, separate compartments for acids and alkalis, catch trays made from polypropylene, coated fittings, incl. air vents for extraction
- Air vents: Ø 90 mm

**Exhaust air**

- Air vent: Ø 90 mm
- Planning recommendation: 100 m³/h

**Versions**

- Cabinet type assembled
  - Front colour: white / oak
  - Front design: left / right

**Options**

- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)

**Dimensions**

- W/H/D = 600/2090/550 mm

**Model**

- H5S509

---

### All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances

**HS** (standard interior: 4 pull-out shelves incl. PP tray)

**Name**

- All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances H5
- Hazardous materials base cabinet

**Description**

- 2 wing doors, separate compartments for acids and alkalis, middle compartment with 2 pull-out shelves incl. PP tray, coated fittings, integrated hazardous materials cabinet at bottom, incl. air vents for extraction
- Air vent: Ø 90 mm

**Exhaust air**

- Air vent: Ø 90 mm
- Planning recommendation: 50 m³/h (incl. hazardous materials base cabinet)

**Versions**

- Cabinet type assembled
  - Front colour: white / oak
  - Front design: left / right, interior top compartment: 1 shelf (without PP tray) / 2 pull-out shelves with PP tray

**Options**

- Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)

**Dimensions**

- W/H/D = 600/2090/650 mm

- W/H/D = 558/643/485 mm

**Model**

- H5S507
- 143835
All-in-one cabinets for hazardous materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances 600</th>
<th>All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances 900</th>
<th>All-in-one cabinet for hazardous substances 1200</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>1 wing door with lock, incl. 3 tray shelves and 1 bottom tray with perforated sheet insert, incl. connection branches for supply and exhaust air; weight: 286 kg (Düperthal) / 260 kg (Asecos)</td>
<td>2 wing doors with lock, incl. 3 tray shelves and 1 bottom tray with perforated sheet insert, incl. connection branches for supply and exhaust air; weight: 338 kg (Düperthal) / 310 kg (Asecos)</td>
<td>2 wing doors with lock, incl. 3 tray shelves and 1 bottom tray with perforated sheet insert, incl. connection branches for supply and exhaust air; weight: 469 kg (Düperthal) / 436 kg (Asecos)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust air</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 75 mm; Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 75 mm; Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 75 mm; Planning recommendation: 30 m³/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Manufacturer: Düperthal / Asecos; Colour: white (RAL 9010); Front design: left / right</td>
<td>Manufacturer: Düperthal / Asecos; Colour: white (RAL 9010); Front design: left / right</td>
<td>Manufacturer: Düperthal / Asecos; Colour: white (RAL 9010); Front design: left / right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Height compensation panel, interior also includes: 1 tray shelf (only Asecos)</td>
<td>Height compensation panel, interior also includes: 1 tray shelf (only Asecos)</td>
<td>Height compensation panel, interior also includes: 1 tray shelf (only Asecos)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>WHxHxD = approx. 600/2000/600 mm</td>
<td>WHxHxD = approx. 900/2000/600 mm</td>
<td>WHxHxD = approx. 1200/2000/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>9151</td>
<td>9155</td>
<td>9150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Info**

Top-mounted cabinets
Due to the product safety, top-mounted cabinets are only possible with hazardous materials cabinets from the company Asecos.
Cabinets for pressurised gas cylinders

### Gas cylinder trolley

**Description**
- For 1x10 litre cylinders, loadbearing capacity 100 kg
- For 2x10 litre cylinders, loadbearing capacity 50 kg

**Dimensions**
- WHxD = 280/1000/320 mm
- WHxD = 360/1000/320 mm

**Model**
- H9023
- H9024

---

### Gas cylinder trolley

**Description**
- For 1x10 litre cylinders, loadbearing capacity 100 kg
- For 2x10 litre cylinders, loadbearing capacity 50 kg

**Dimensions**
- WHxD = 280/1000/320 mm
- WHxD = 360/1000/320 mm

**Model**
- H9023
- H9024

---

### Cabinets for pressurised gas cylinders

#### Name
- **DGF cabinet 600**
- **DGF cabinet 900**
- **DGF cabinet 1200**

#### Description
- 1 wing door with lock, for 2 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air
- Weight: 283 kg (Düperthal) / 290 kg (Asecos)
- Air vent: Ø 75 mm
- Planning recommendation: 60 m³/h
- Color: white (RAL 9010)
- Front design: left / right

#### Exhaust air
- Air vent: Ø 75 mm
- Planning recommendation: 90 m³/h
- Options: Height compensation panel, Intermediate shelf (only Düperthal), Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture

#### Dimensions
- W/H/D = approx. 600/2000/600 mm

**Model**
- 9152
- 9154
- 9153

---

### Cabinets for pressurised gas cylinders

#### Name
- **DGF cabinet 600**
- **DGF cabinet 900**
- **DGF cabinet 1200**

#### Description
- 2 wing doors with lock, for 3 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air
- Weight: 420 kg (Düperthal) / 340 kg (Asecos)
- Air vent: Ø 75 mm
- Planning recommendation: 120 m³/h
- Options: Height compensation panel, Intermediate shelf (only Düperthal), Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture

#### Dimensions
- W/H/D = approx. 900/2000/600 mm
- WHxD = approx. 1200/2000/600 mm

**Model**
- 9152
- 9154
- 9153

---

### Cabinets for pressurised gas cylinders

#### Name
- **DGF cabinet 600**
- **DGF cabinet 900**
- **DGF cabinet 1200**

#### Description
- 4 wing doors with lock, for 4 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air
- Weight: 523 kg (Düperthal) / 470 kg (Asecos)
- Air vent: Ø 75 mm
- Planning recommendation: 180 m³/h
- Options: Height compensation panel, Intermediate shelf (only Düperthal), Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture

#### Dimensions
- W/H/D = approx. 1200/2000/600 mm
- WHxD = approx. 1400/2000/600 mm

**Model**
- 9152
- 9154
- 9153

---

### Cabinets for pressurised gas cylinders

#### Name
- **DGF cabinet 600**
- **DGF cabinet 900**
- **DGF cabinet 1200**

#### Description
- 2 wing doors with lock, for 2 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air
- Weight: 283 kg (Düperthal) / 290 kg (Asecos)
- Air vent: Ø 75 mm
- Planning recommendation: 60 m³/h
- Options: Height compensation panel, Intermediate shelf (only Düperthal), Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture

#### Dimensions
- W/H/D = approx. 600/2000/600 mm

**Model**
- 9152
- 9154
- 9153

---

### Cabinets for pressurised gas cylinders

#### Name
- **DGF cabinet 600**
- **DGF cabinet 900**
- **DGF cabinet 1200**

#### Description
- 1 wing door with lock, for 1 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air
- Weight: 182 kg (Düperthal) / 200 kg (Asecos)
- Air vent: Ø 75 mm
- Planning recommendation: 45 m³/h
- Options: Height compensation panel, Intermediate shelf (only Düperthal), Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture

#### Dimensions
- W/H/D = approx. 400/2000/600 mm

**Model**
- 9152
- 9154
- 9153

---

### Cabinets for pressurised gas cylinders

#### Name
- **DGF cabinet 600**
- **DGF cabinet 900**
- **DGF cabinet 1200**

#### Description
- 3 wing doors with lock, for 3 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air
- Weight: 360 kg (Düperthal) / 370 kg (Asecos)
- Air vent: Ø 75 mm
- Planning recommendation: 90 m³/h
- Options: Height compensation panel, Intermediate shelf (only Düperthal), Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture

#### Dimensions
- W/H/D = approx. 900/2000/600 mm

**Model**
- 9152
- 9154
- 9153

---

### Cabinets for pressurised gas cylinders

#### Name
- **DGF cabinet 600**
- **DGF cabinet 900**
- **DGF cabinet 1200**

#### Description
- 4 wing doors with lock, for 4 pressurised gas cylinders (max. 10 litres), incl. connection branches for air supply and exhaust air
- Weight: 420 kg (Düperthal) / 340 kg (Asecos)
- Air vent: Ø 75 mm
- Planning recommendation: 120 m³/h
- Options: Height compensation panel, Intermediate shelf (only Düperthal), Add-on: cylinder rack and clamping fixture

#### Dimensions
- W/H/D = approx. 1200/2000/600 mm

**Model**
- 9152
- 9154
- 9153

---

## Info

- **Top-mounted cabinets**
  - Due to the product safety, top-mounted cabinets are only possible with pressurised gas cylinder cabinets from the company Asecos.

- **Intermediate shelf**

- **Cylinder rack and clamping fixture**

- **Height compensation panel**

- **Interior**
  - 1 intermediate shelf (only Düperthal)

- **Add-on**
  - Cylinder rack and clamping fixture

- **Storage**
  - Our gas cylinder trolleys can be pushed directly into the cabinet and stored there fitting perfectly.
Top-mounted cabinets

## Top-mounted cabinets for tall cabinets

**H1** *(1x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H1</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 610 mm</td>
<td>H = 610 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Model: H51712, W/D = 450/550 mm
H3712, W/D = 900/550 mm
H52712, W/D = 600/550 mm
H54712, W/D = 1200/550 mm
H42712, W/D = 600/350 mm
H44712, W/D = 1200/350 mm

## Top-mounted cabinets for corner cabinets

**H1** *(1x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H1</th>
<th>Top-mounted cabinet H1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 fixed panel on left, 1 wing door on right</td>
<td>1 fixed panel on right, 1 wing door on left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 610 mm</td>
<td>H = 610 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Model: H44716, W/D = 1200/550 mm
H44717, W/D = 1200/550 mm
H54716, W/D = 1200/350 mm
H54717, W/D = 1200/350 mm

## Name | Top-mounted cabinet H2 | Top-mounted cabinet H2 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>1 wing door</td>
<td>2 wing doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
<td>Type: with / without ladder rail, with / without waste air leadthrough (only with D = 550 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
<td>Front colour: white / oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Model: H51722, W/D = 450/550 mm
H3722, W/D = 900/550 mm
H52722, W/D = 600/550 mm
H54722, W/D = 1200/550 mm
H42722, W/D = 600/350 mm
H44722, W/D = 1200/350 mm

## Colour lounge

Front colours (HD01):

### Info

Because of the design principle, the top-mounted cabinets cannot be used as wall-mounted cabinets.

## Available to order soon

Because of the design principle, the top-mounted cabinets cannot be used as wall-mounted cabinets.

## Info

Because of the design principle, the top-mounted cabinets cannot be used as wall-mounted cabinets.

## Available to order soon

Because of the design principle, the top-mounted cabinets cannot be used as wall-mounted cabinets.
# Wall-mounted cabinets

**H1** (1x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H1</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H1</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H1</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type: wall mounting / cell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 shelf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 460 mm</td>
<td>H = 460 mm</td>
<td>H = 460 mm</td>
<td>H = 460 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H41673 W/D = 450/330 mm</td>
<td>H43673 W/D = 900/330 mm</td>
<td>H41672 W/D = 450/150 mm</td>
<td>H43672 W/D = 900/350 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H2** (2x folder height - standard interior: 1 shelf)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H2</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H2</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H2</th>
<th>Wall-mounted cabinet H2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open cupboard shelves</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type: wall mounting / cell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mounting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 shelf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
<td>H = 760 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H41473 W/D = 450/350 mm</td>
<td>H43473 W/D = 900/350 mm</td>
<td>H41472 W/D = 450/150 mm</td>
<td>H43472 W/D = 900/350 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Colour lounge

**Front colours (HD01)**

- White
- Oak

---

**H1**

- Open cupboard shelves with partition panel
- 1 wing door, with partition panel
- 2 wing doors, with partition panel

**H2**

- Open cupboard shelves, with partition panel
- 1 wing door
- 2 wing doors, with partition panel

## Options

- **Interior:**
  - 1 shelf
- **Interior per side:**
  - 1 shelf
- **Locking:**
  - Single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)

## Dimensions

- **Model**
  - H41673 W/D = 450/330 mm
  - H43673 W/D = 900/330 mm
  - H41672 W/D = 450/150 mm
  - H43672 W/D = 900/350 mm

- **Dimensions**
  - H = 460 mm
  - H = 460 mm

---

**H1**

- 1 fully glazed wing door
- 2 fully glazed wing doors, with partition panel
- 2 fully glazed sliding doors, with partition panel

**H2**

- 1 fully glazed wing door
- 2 fully glazed wing doors, with partition panel
- 2 fully glazed sliding doors, with partition panel

## Options

- **Locking:**
  - Single 01, 02, 03 (identical), 11 (individual)

## Dimensions

- **Model**
  - H41473 W/D = 450/350 mm
  - H43473 W/D = 900/350 mm
  - H41472 W/D = 450/150 mm
  - H43472 W/D = 900/350 mm

- **Dimensions**
  - H = 760 mm
  - H = 760 mm
Range of panels

### Front panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|                       | Front panel for wall connection left/right, incl. plinth, anthracite, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material | Colour: white / oak  
Width: 160 / 300 / 600 mm | Model  
H60019  
H60020  
H60021  
H60022  
H60023  
H60024  
H60025  
H60026  
H60027  
H60028 |
|                       | Front panel for inside corner angle, incl. plinth, anthracite, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material  | Colour: white / oak  
Width: 300 x 300 / 500 / 550 mm | Model  
H60030  
H60031  
H60032  
H60033  
H60034  
H60035  
H60036  
H60037  
H60038 |
|                       | Front panel for ceiling connection above, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material | Colour white / oak  
Height: 150 / 300 / 610 / 760 / 1200 mm | Model  
H60039  
H60040  
H60041  
H60042  
H60043  
H60044  
H60045  
H60046  
H60047 |

### Side panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|                       | Side panel for rear wall connection, incl. plinth, anthracite, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material | Colour white  
Width: 85 / 160 / 285 / 460 mm | Model  
H60000  
H60001  
H60002  
H60003  
H60004  
H60005  
H60006  
H60007  
H60008  
H60009 |

### Splash protection panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Splash protection panel | Panel made from 5 mm solid core material                                    | Colour: white  
Width: Flex (100 - 2600 mm) | Model  
82003213  
82003214  
82003215 |

### Special panels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|                       | Intermediat panel for base cabinet, incl. anthracite plinth, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material | Colour white / oak  
Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 mm | Model  
H60050  
H60051  
H60052  
H60053  
H60054  
H60055  
H60056  
H60057  
H60058  
H60059 |
|                       | Side panel for base cabinet, incl. anthracite plinth, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material | Colour white / oak  
Width: 635 / 710 / 785 mm | Model  
H60060  
H60061  
H60062  
H60063  
H60064  
H60065  
H60066  
H60067  
H60068  
H60069 |
|                       | Cover plate for cabinets, incl. assembly material                           | Colour white / oak  
Width: 450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm | Model  
H60070  
H60071  
H60072  
H60073  
H60074  
H60075  
H60076  
H60077  
H60078  
H60079 |
|                       | Visible rear wall for cabinets, incl. anthracite plinth, panelling flush with carcass, incl. assembly material | Colour white  
Width: 250 / 500 / 750 / 1000 mm | Model  
H60080  
H60081  
H60082  
H60083  
H60084  
H60085  
H60086  
H60087  
H60088  
H60089 |

**Colour lounge**

- Panel colours (HD01)
## Shelves

**For various cabinet types** *(without installation, supplied loose, load-bearing capacity 30 kg)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>FB Base cabinet</th>
<th>FB Mobile base cabinet</th>
<th>FB Suspended base cabinet</th>
<th>FB Wall-mounted cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type: base cabinet</td>
<td>Width: 450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm Depth: 350 / 550 / 650 mm</td>
<td>Type: mobile base cabinet</td>
<td>Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm Depth: 550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H15110</td>
<td>H15111</td>
<td>H15112</td>
<td>H15113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>FB Tall cabinet</th>
<th>FB Top-mounted cabinet</th>
<th>FB Collection cabinet</th>
<th>FB for toxic substances compartment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, with aluminium reinforcement rail over a width of 845 mm</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, with aluminium reinforcement rail over a width of 845 mm</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, with aluminium reinforcement rail over a width of 845 mm</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, incl. 4 shelf clips, with aluminium reinforcement rail over a width of 845 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type: tall cabinet / tall cabinet with partition panel / ward-robe / sliding door cabinet / acid and alkali cabinet (incl. PP tray) / garage cabinet Width: depends on type Depth: depends on type</td>
<td>Type: top-mounted cabinet Width: 450 / 540 / 600 / 1200 mm Depth: 350 / 550 mm</td>
<td>Type: collection cabinet Width: 600 / 1200 mm Depth: 550 / 1100 mm</td>
<td>Type: cabinet for chemicals with compartment for toxic substances Width: 600 mm Depth: 550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H15114</td>
<td>H15115</td>
<td>H15117</td>
<td>H15118</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Shelf with reinforcement rail made from anodised aluminium (from width 845 mm).

## Pull-out shelves

**For various cabinet types** *(with installation, installation position required, load-bearing capacity 30 kg)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pull-out shelf for base cabinet</th>
<th>Pull-out shelf for mobile base cabinet</th>
<th>Pull-out shelf for suspended base cabinet</th>
<th>Pull-out shelf for tall cabinet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>19 mm shelf, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
<td>19 mm shelf, from width 845 mm with aluminium reinforcement rail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Type: standard wall-mounted cabinet / glass horizontal sash Width: 450 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm Depth: 550 mm</td>
<td>Type: mobile base cabinet</td>
<td>Type: suspended base cabinet</td>
<td>Type: tall cabinet / tall cabinet with partition panel / ward-robe / sliding door cabinet / acid and alkali cabinet (incl. PP tray) / garage cabinet Width: depends on type Depth: depends on type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H15102</td>
<td>H15103</td>
<td>H15104</td>
<td>H15106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Pull-out shelf with PP tray.

## Interior drawers

**For various cabinet types** *(with installation, installation position required, load-bearing capacity 30 kg)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Interior Drawer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Drawer with full extension for installation in existing cabinets, colour: white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H15150 W = 600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H15151 W = 900 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H15152 W = 1200 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Available to order soon**
## Cabinet accessories

### Stepped inserts + glass tops

**Name**
- Stepped insert 2-steps
- Stepped insert 3-steps
- Glass top 2-steps
- Glass top 3-steps

**Description**
- Stepped insert for installation on existing shelves, colour: white
  - Step 1: H/D = 64/127 mm
  - Step 2: H/D = 64/146 mm

- Stepped insert for installation on existing shelves, colour: white
  - Step 1: H/D = 64/127 mm
  - Step 2: H/D = 64/127 mm
  - Step 3: H/D = 64/146 mm

- Glass tops for stepped insert, float glass d = 6 mm
  - Step 0: D = 215 mm
  - Step 1: D = 126 mm
  - Step 2: D = 146 mm

- Glass tops for stepped insert, float glass d = 6 mm
  - Step 0: D = 91 mm
  - Step 1: D = 126 mm
  - Step 2: D = 126 mm
  - Step 3: D = 146 mm

**Model**
- H15120, W = 600 mm
- H15121, W = 600 mm
- H15122, W = 1200 mm
- H15123, W = 600 mm
- H15124, W = 900 mm
- H15125, W = 1200 mm
- H15126, W = 600 mm
- H15127, W = 900 mm
- H15128, W = 1200 mm

**Name**
- Glass top 350
- Glass top 550

**Description**
- Glass tops for shelf, float glass d = 6 mm, D = 286 mm
- Glass tops for shelf, float glass d = 6 mm, D = 488 mm

**Model**
- H15130, W = 600 mm
- H15131, W = 600 mm
- H15132, W = 1200 mm
- H15133, W = 1200 mm
- H15134, W = 900 mm
- H15135, W = 900 mm
- H15136, W = 1200 mm
- H15137, W = 1200 mm, middle wall

--

### Drawer insert trays

#### For drawer widths 450–600 mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Insert tray for 450 mm</th>
<th>Insert tray for 545 mm</th>
<th>Insert tray for 600 mm</th>
<th>Insert tray for 600 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 350/48/480 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>HS1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1203</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### For drawer widths 845–900 mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Insert tray for 845 mm</th>
<th>Insert tray for 900 mm</th>
<th>Insert tray for 900 mm</th>
<th>Insert tray for 900 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 745/48/480 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>HS1204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1207</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### For drawer widths 1145–1200 mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Insert tray for 1145 mm</th>
<th>Insert tray for 1145 mm</th>
<th>Insert tray for 1200 mm</th>
<th>Insert tray for 1200 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Flexible division, plastic PP, colour white, surface grained, aluminium profile rail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 1045/48/480 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>HS1208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS1211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cabinet accessories

### Drawer inserts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Compartment divider</th>
<th>Suspension file rack insert</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Compartment divider made from solid core material, consisting of 2 lateral and 2 longitudinal dividers</td>
<td>Suspension file rack insert made from plastic, colour grey, for drawer height from 350 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>H = 70 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 350/346/150 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>HS1220 W = 450 mm</td>
<td>HS1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS1221 W = 545 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS1222 W = 600 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS1223 W = 845 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS1224 W = 900 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS1225 W = 1145 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HS1226 W = 1200 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Waste bin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Built-in waste bin</th>
<th>Waste paper basket 30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Built-in waste bin, half-round for installation on the inside of the door; lid opens automatically when the door is opened, white plastic; Installation height at least 340 mm</td>
<td>Waste paper basket, material polyethylene, capacity 30 litres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 345/287/240 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 350/410/350 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>9524</td>
<td>9421</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Safes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Wall safe</th>
<th>Cabinet for toxic substances made from steel plate</th>
<th>Furniture safe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Wall safe for storing protected radioactive preparations</td>
<td>Cabinet for toxic substances made from steel plate, stove-enamelled light grey, separate lockable poison compartment, 1 adjustable sheet metal shelf</td>
<td>Furniture insert safe, security level B acc. VDMA 24992, colour light grey RAL 7035, with 2 holes in the rear wall, double-bit lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 310/350/175 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 455/555/175 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 455/425/395 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>9751</td>
<td>9050</td>
<td>9990</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wardrobes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Wardrobe rail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Wall-mounted wardrobe rail, incl. wall spacer, 3x steel hooks sintered black, hook spacing 200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Width: 1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Termination left: curve / hemisphere; termination right: curve / hemisphere</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>8300 silver</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Can be ordered on request*
Cabinet accessories

Underfit lamps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Underfit lamp LED</th>
<th>Connection cable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>LED underfit lamp with switch and row linking, gap-free strip lights (max. 300 W), anodised aluminium housing with plastic diffusing lens, light colour approx. 4000 K, illuminant 80 lm/W, colour reproduction Ra/CRI &gt; 80, service life approx. 30,000 hours</td>
<td>Connection cable, suitable for LED underfit lamp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H/D = 15/40 mm L = 2000 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Underfit lamp LED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H15190 W = 600 mm / 10 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15191 W = 900 mm / 15 W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H15192 W = 1200 mm / 18 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15193 W = 1500 mm / 22 W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H15194 W = 1800 mm / 27 W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ladders & Steps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Single ladder</th>
<th>Parking rail for single ladder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Aluminium single step ladder, with 2 pairs of suspension hooks, load-bearing capacity = 150 kg</td>
<td>Mount for storing the single step ladder for installation at the side of the cabinet or wall, wooden panel incl. 2 stainless steel box-type handles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>WH = 450/2330 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH/D/O = 500/30/50 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Single ladder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H9655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H9656</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Light metal step ladder made from polished aluminium, non-slip treads, 3 steps and 1 hinged step</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hinged step made from polished aluminium, 2 steps on each side</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolling step made from grey plastic, top diameter 283 mm, bottom diameter 433 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Light metal ladder Alu</th>
<th>Hinged step Alu</th>
<th>Plastic rolling step</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H = 460 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H = 410 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H = 410 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Single ladder</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>9730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9731</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mounts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Wall bracket for measurement lines</th>
<th>Wall bracket for support rods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Wall bracket for measurement lines, colour: light grey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall bracket for 16 support rods, consisting of holding rail above and below</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W = 500 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WH/D/O = 500/16/42 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Wall bracket for measurement lines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wall bracket for support rods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>5107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Can be ordered on request
Man muss im Leben nichts fürchten, man muss nur **ALLES VERSTEHEN.**

"Nothing in life is to be feared. It is only to be understood."

Marie Curie

**SCHOOL DIGITAL – HOW CAN THIS SUCCEED?**

Events and videos all about learning

www.hohenloher-academy.de
Multimedia concept

A good multimedia concept saves valuable preparation and clearing away time, promotes mutual learning, and adds some action to your lessons. To ensure that you can get going right away, we have compiled a practical compact range for you.

- Board + interactive projector
  - Extremely robust enamelled steel board which can be written on
  - Interactive projector transforms the board into an interactive touch surface
  - Best value for money

- Interactive screen
  - Comprehensive spatial solution
  - Sensitive multi-touch surface
  - Fast and high-contrast

- Audio system
  - For even more sound
  - Active or passive loudspeakers

- Document camera
  - For filming, taking photographs, documenting and bringing objects into focus
  - Lightweight and mobile

- Projection surface + projector
  - Comprehensive spatial solution
  - Lightweight and mobile
  - Low costs

- Interactive whiteboard + projector
  - Sensitive multi-touch surface
  - Optimum collaboration with several people

Digital media perfectly complement your lessons. Promote media skills and project the results of work for everyone to see on the board. Work on exciting topics in a group on the interactive whiteboard, use tablets to give feedback, vote on questions that are asked, compete to solve tasks, and much, much more.

100% interactive
Quickboard 3

Our Quickboard 3 pylon board combines the best of 2 worlds in an ingenious way. Use the interactive surface in the lowest position especially for small students. If necessary a classic board surface can be swivelled safely and easily in front of it.

Patented swivel mechanism
Unique operating comfort
Mechanical swivel protection

Colour lounge

S urfaces [3401]

Quickboard 3

Description
Pylon board with 1 interactive surface and 1 writing surface, variably adjustable in height, one behind the other and independent of each other, continuous dirt collection channel, wall spacer: 110 mm

Versions
Pylon height:
2850 / 2650 mm
Board area 1:
2900 / 2400 mm
Board height area 1:
1000 / 800 mm
Surface area 1: TA01
Surface area 2: AB Touch 10 / SBM 685 / SBX 885 / enamelled steel white
Projector area 2: EB-675W / 685W / 675Wi / 685Wi / 695Wi
Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall

Options
Cable extension
USB Extender
Lining area 1: LI01-09
Sponge tray: 1 item (on the wall)

Dimensions
Depending on version:
WH = 3250/3350 mm
WH = 2500/2850 mm
Room height:
2850 mm
Board height area 1 = 1000 mm

Model 16452

Special features
- Ergonomically optimised with board surface able to be tilted back, as a result ideal operation of the interactive whiteboard even for small students
- Smooth running board mechanism due to parallelogram guidance with gas pressure springs
- High standard of safety with mechanical swivel protection of both board surfaces
- Comfortable height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below
- Long-lasting use due to board surfaces edged and sealed permanently elastic all round with aluminium profile and round safety corners, without screws

Ensure the correct pylon height. Since the projector protrudes 15 cm over the board system, the Quickboard 3 requires the following room heights:

Room height ≥ 3050 mm:
Pylon height = 2850 mm,
Board height area 1 = 1000 mm
Room height 2850 - 3049 mm:
Pylon height = 2650 mm,
Board height area 1 = 800 mm

Info
Optional sponge tray for wall installation (17100)

Interactive whiteboard

Interactive projector (or projector)

Board

Enamelled steel white

Epson EB-675W
Epson EB-685W

Epson EB-675Wi
Epson EB-685Wi
Epson EB-695Wi

Finger-touch function
Includes 2 pens, Smart Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W

Finger MultiTouch
Includes interactive software ActiveInspire, includes 2 pens

Smart Board AB Touch 10
Smart Board SBM 685
Smart Board SBX 885

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output 3200 Lumen
Includes 2 interactive pens, Smart Software
Integrated loudspeakers 16 W

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output 3500 Lumen
Includes 2 interactive pens, Smart Software
Integrated loudspeakers 16 W

Picture diagonal: 60 - 100"
WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
Light output 3500 Lumen
Includes 2 interactive pens, Smart Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W
**FlexLearn wall**

Transform your walls into large-scale creative surfaces. The FlexLearn wall is a whole 1.50 m tall and up to 6 m in length. Combined with an ultra short-distance projector, the enamelled steel surface even becomes an interactive multi-touch surface.

**Special features**

- Wide range of uses due to 9 available widths and extensive options
- Possibility for interactive use through the combination with matching ultra-short-distance projector
- Elegant look with indented subframe for routing cables or attaching indirect lighting

**Info**

So that the FlexLearn wall functions smoothly, we include high quality cable sets with it. Connect the HDMI or VGA cable, as well as the USB cable (necessary for interactivity) to your PC – then you are ready to operate all contents/programs on your PC at the touch of a finger or pen on the board.

**Tip**

Stage the FlexLearn wall in a special way by colouring the surface behind it. Integrate indirect lighting and make the creative wall shine.

**Creative work**

Let your imagination run wild. Write on the FlexLearn wall using whiteboard markers in the completely traditional way, or attach the results of group work directly to the surface using the magnetic accessories. When required, simply switch on the interactive projector as well and work with the learning teams in a multimedia way.

**Interactive projectors**

- **Epson EB-675Wi**
  - Picture diagonal: 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
  - Light output: 3200 Lumen
  - Includes 2 interactive pens
  - Includes SMART Software
  - Integrated loudspeakers 16 W

- **Epson EB-685Wi**
  - Picture diagonal: 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
  - Light output: 3500 Lumen
  - Includes 2 interactive pens
  - Includes SMART Software
  - Integrated loudspeakers 16 W

- **Epson EB-680Wi**
  - Picture diagonal: 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
  - Light output: 3200 Lumen
  - Finger-touch function
  - Includes 2 pens, SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W

- **Epson EB-695Wi**
  - Picture diagonal: 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
  - Light output: 3500 Lumen
  - Finger-touch function
  - Includes 2 pens, SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W

- **Epson EB-696Ui**
  - Picture diagonal: 70 - 100” WUXGA 1920x1200 (16:10)
  - Light output: 3800 Lumen
  - Finger-touch function
  - Includes 2 pens, SMART Software, integrated loudspeakers 16 W

**Projector**

- **Epson EB-675W**
  - Picture diagonal: 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
  - Light output: 3200 Lumen
  - Integrated loudspeakers 16 W

- **Epson EB-685W**
  - Picture diagonal: 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
  - Light output: 3500 Lumen
  - Integrated loudspeakers 16 W

**Cable set**

- **5 m**
  - 5 m HDMI + VGA + USB, 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable
- **10 m**
  - 10 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB, cable incl. USB-CAT Converter), 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable
- **15 m**
  - 15 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB, cable incl. USB-CAT Converter), 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable
Board + interactive projector

Captivate the attention of your pupils and make your lectures even more interesting. Our board systems with an interactive projector transform the extremely robust enamelled steel surfaces which can be written on using markers into an interactive whiteboard at the push of a button.

**Board system**

- Projector
- Board
- Enamelled steel surfaces

**Interactive projectors**

- Epson EB-675Wi
  - Picture diagonal: 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
  - Light output: 3200 Lumen
  - Includes 2 interactive pens
  - Finger-touch function
  - Variable projector height

- Epson EB-668Wi
  - Includes SMART Software
  - Finger-touch function
  - Variable projector height

- Epson EB-695Wi
  - Finger-touch function
  - Variable projector height

- Epson EB-696Ui
  - Finger-touch function

**Info**

- To connect the interactive board systems function smoothly, we include high quality cable sets with them. Connect the HDMI or VGA cable, as well as the USB cable (necessary for interactivity) to your PC – then you are ready to operate all contents/programs on your PC at the touch of a finger or pen on the board.

**Visual equipment**

- **Sound system**: 30 W internal loudspeakers
  - Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (wall-mounted)
  - Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m

- **Cable set**: 5 m HDMI + VGA + USB, 3 outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable

**Colours lounge**

- Comfortable and maintenance-free height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below

**Board System**

- Description: Board system with interactive projector, variably adjustable in height
  - Frame type: Wall-standing / Wall-standing with side wing
  - Projector: EB-675Wi / 695Wi / 696Ui

- Options:
  - Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (wall-mounted)
  - Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m

- Dimensions:
  - Model: H1610S
  - W/H = 2000/1200 mm

- **Pylon Sliding System**

- Description: Pylon Sliding System iB
  - Frame type: Wall standing / movable electrically height-adjustable column

- Options:
  - Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m

- Dimensions:
  - Model: H1620S
  - W/H = 2000/1200 mm

- **Pylon Double Sliding Board**

- Description: Pylon Double Sliding Board iB
  - Frame type: 1 whiteboard, 1 and 1 board surface between the pylons, one behind the other and independent of each other, variably adjustable in height, including continuous dirt collection channel

- Options:
  - Sound system: 30 W

- Dimensions:
  - Model: H1630S
  - W/H = 2000/1200 mm

**Projector**

- Eiki EK-420 Data projector
  - Includes SMART Software
  - Finger-touch function

**Cable set**

- 5 m HDMI + VGA + USB
  - 3 outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable

- 10 m HDMI + VGA + USB
  - 3 outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable

- 15 m HDMI + VGA + USB
  - 3 outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable
Interactive screen

Our new interactive screens transform your classroom into a collaborative learning centre, where up to 10 pupils can exchange ideas simultaneously, develop solutions to problems as a team, as well as edit images and digital content. Experience razor-sharp picture quality in almost all light conditions.

Special features

- Long useful life with a 5 or 7 year display guarantee unique in the market
- Collaborative learning with 20-point Multi-Touch and numerous software tools
- High quality of sound through integrated Soundbar
- Independent automatic calibration
- Superior quality with up to 10 times fewer error rates than with other touchscreens

Colour lounge

Surfaces (TA01)

1 2 3 4 5

Interactive screen

Board System ID

Description
Board system, installation frame for screens up to 86”, frame type:
fixed wall mount / fixed wall mount with side wing / fixed, electric height-adjustable column (wall-mounted / wall x floor mounted) / fixed, electric height-adjustable column with side wing (wall-mounted / wall x floor mounted) / free-standing, electric height-adjustable column / mobile electric height-adjustable column
Board: ProLine+ 65”/75” / EntryLine 65” / 75” / 86”
Installation wall - solid wall / lightweight construction wall

Versions
Frame type: wall-mounted / wall standing up to 65” / wall standing up to 86” / wall standing up to 86” with side wing

Options
Keyboard shelf
PC module: Slide-in PC i5
Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m
Lining area 1,2,4,5: LI01-09

Model H16145

Pylon Sliding System ID

Description
Board system, installation frame for screens up to 86”, variable height-adjustable column (wall-mounted / wall x floor mounted) / fixed, electric height-adjustable column with side wing (wall-mounted / wall x floor mounted) / free-standing, electric height-adjustable column / mobile electric height-adjustable column
Board: ProLine+ 65” / 75” / EntryLine 65” / 75” / 86”
Installation wall - solid wall / lightweight construction wall

Versions
Frame type: wall-mounted / wall standing up to 65” / wall standing up to 86” / wall standing up to 86” with side wing

Options
PC module: Slide-in PC i5
Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m
Lining area 1,2,4,5: LI01-09

Model H16245

Pylon Double Sliding Board ID

Description
Board system, installation frame for 1 screen 86” and 1 board surface between the pylons, one behind the other and independent of each other, variable height-adjustable column / mobile electric height-adjustable column
Board: ProLine+ 65” / 75” / EntryLine 65” / 75” / 86”
Installation wall - solid wall / lightweight construction wall

Versions
Pylon height: 2800 / 2900 mm
Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 400 mm
Board area 1: EntryLine 86”
Board area 2: W/H = 2460/800 mm
Surface area 2: TA01
Installation wall - solid wall / lightweight construction wall

Options
Cable set: 5 / 10 / 15 m
Lining area 2: LI01-09
Sponge tray: 1 item (on the wall)

Model H16345

Board system + Screen
Interactive whiteboard + projector

Enhance your lesson interactively. With intelligent interactive whiteboards, the right educational software and the incorporation of interactive media, you encourage the attentiveness of your pupils and collaborative learning. Rotate, zoom and scroll using intuitive touch gestures.

**Board System EB**
- **Description**: Board system, installation frame for interactive whiteboards up to 88”.
- **Options**: Surface area: 1,2,4,5: TA01. Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall.
- **Options**: Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (wall-mounted).
- **Dimensions**: WH = 2000/1200 mm.
- **Model**: H16125.

**Pylon Sliding System EB**
- **Description**: Board system, installation frame for interactive whiteboards up to 88”, variably adjustable in height.
- **Options**: Surface area: 1,2,4,5: TA01. Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall.
- **Options**: Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (pylon-mounted).
- **Dimensions**: WH = 2000/1200 mm.
- **Model**: H16125.

**Pylon-mounted Double Sliding Board EB**
- **Description**: Board system, installation frame for interactive whiteboards up to 88” and 1 board surface between the pylons, one behind the other and independent of each other, variably adjustable in height, incl. continuous dirt collection channel.
- **Options**: Surface area: 1,2: TA01. Installation wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall.
- **Options**: Sound system: 30 W active loudspeakers (pylon-mounted).
- **Dimensions**: WH = 2000/1200 mm.
- **Model**: H16125.

**Colour lounge**
- **Surfaces (TA01)**:
  - 1 item (on the wall)

**Special features sliding board**
- Comfortable and maintenance-free height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below.

**Interactive whiteboard**
- **Promethean ActiveBoard**
  - AB Touch 10
  - Finger MultiTouch
  - 10 touch points
  - Includes interactive software ActiveInspire, incl. 2 pens
  - WH = 1973/1260 mm

- **Smart Board**
  - SBM 685
  - Finger MultiTouch
  - 2 touch points
  - Includes interactive SMART Software, incl. 2 pens
  - WH = 1973/1312 mm

- **Smart Board**
  - SBX 885
  - Finger MultiTouch
  - 4 touch points
  - Includes interactive SMART Software, incl. 2 pens
  - WH = 1994/1295 mm

**Info**
- So that the interactive board systems function smoothly, we include high quality cable sets with them.
- Connect the HDMI or VGA cable, as well as the USB cable (necessary for interactivity) to your PC – then you are ready to operate all contents/programs on your PC per finger touch on the interactive whiteboard.
- HDMI: Video + Audio transmission
- VGA: Video transmission
- USB: Interactivity

**Projector**
- **Epson EB-675W**
  - Picture diagonal: 60 - 100” WUXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
  - Light output: 3200 Lumen
  - Integrated loudspeakers
  - 16 W

- **Epson EB-685W**
  - Picture diagonal: 60 - 100” WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)
  - Light output: 3500 Lumen
  - Integrated loudspeakers
  - 16 W

**Cable set**
- **5 m**
  - HDMI + VGA + USB, 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable

- **10 m**
  - 10 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB, cable incl. USB-CAT Converter), 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable

- **15 m**
  - 15 m HDMI + VGA + USB (USB to CAT 6 to USB, cable incl. USB-CAT Converter), 3-outlet socket strip with 5 m supply cable
### Projection surfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wall: solid wall / lightweight construction wall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Projection surface for wall mounting, fixed</td>
<td>INSTALLATION WALL: SOLID WALL / LIGHTWEIGHT CONSTRUCTION WALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Projection surface for wall mounting, tilting</td>
<td>INSTALLATION WALL: SOLID WALL / LIGHTWEIGHT CONSTRUCTION WALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Projection surface for wall mounting, tilting and swivelling</td>
<td>INSTALLATION WALL: SOLID WALL / LIGHTWEIGHT CONSTRUCTION WALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H14502</td>
<td>W/H = 1500/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H14612</td>
<td>W/H = 1500/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H14522</td>
<td>W/H = 1500/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H14503</td>
<td>W/H = 1800/1800 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H14613</td>
<td>W/H = 1800/1800 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H14523</td>
<td>W/H = 1800/1800 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H14504</td>
<td>W/H = 2300/1800 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H14524</td>
<td>W/H = 2300/1800 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Projection screens

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric projection screen, bevel gear with crank bar on the right, housing 110/110 mm, screen colour: polar white</td>
<td>INSTALLATION MATERIAL: WALL/Ceiling / suspended ceiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric projection screen with electric drive, electric motor on the right, housing 110/110 mm, screen colour: polar white</td>
<td>INSTALLATION MATERIAL: WALL/Ceiling / suspended ceiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fabric projection screen with electric drive, electric motor on the right, housing 110/110 mm, screen colour: polar white</td>
<td>INSTALLATION MATERIAL: WALL/Ceiling / suspended ceiling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H9652</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Network knowledge

The flexible media supply from the ceiling enables the widest variety of multimedia interfaces to be provided throughout the room. In this way, data can be exchanged and content projected onto the interactive board at the push of a button.

### Long-distance projector

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Epson EB-W31</td>
<td>Picture diagonal 33 - 320&quot; WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)</td>
<td>W/H/D = 302/92/249 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson EB-980W</td>
<td>Picture diagonal 29 - 280&quot; WXGA 1280x800 (16:10)</td>
<td>W/H/D = 297/87/269 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Universal projector mount

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Universal projector mount</td>
<td>For ceiling mounting</td>
<td>W/H/D = 302/92/249 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A) Without height adjustment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B) Adjustable 400-700 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C) Adjustable 700-1300 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Document cameras

A picture says more than a thousand words – document cameras are the interactive all-rounders in lessons. No matter what you put in front of the lens of the camera, it is transferred to the large board without delay, or immediately saved as an image, sound or video. This makes work a whole lot of fun.

Your advantages

› You work with familiar tools (pens, paper), simply continue using your existing OHP slides, discuss texts from books, daily newspapers or encyclopedias
› You display all sorts of three-dimensional objects. The zoom and pan function makes even the smallest details visible
› Your pupils present homework or the results of group work
› Bright LED light enables the optimum level of illumination even in darkened rooms

› You demonstrate physics or chemistry experiments while filming the action and transfer the video to the board for everyone to see, or let the entire class look through your microscope
› Large recording range up to A3 for a complete view of maps, large books and experiments, for example
› You record your lessons on commercial storage devices, also with sound
› Easy to use – with and without a computer, automatic detection as webcam

Interactive all-rounder

Document cameras are the modern-day alternatives to the overhead projector. Simply attach the all-rounder to an existing projector or to an interactive board and transfer images, videos or time-lapse recordings.

ELMO document cameras

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Guarantee</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Guarantee</td>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELMO L-12iD</td>
<td>Document camera XGA up to full HD 1080p 12x optical zoom 8x digital zoom 3.4 megapixel image sensor, 60 images/sec, integrated microphone, weight 3.2 kg</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>W/H/D = 355/427/373 mm</td>
<td>H96500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Guarantee</td>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELMO MX-1</td>
<td>Mobile, fold-away Document camera up to 4K (4160x3120) 8x digital zoom 13.0 megapixel image sensor, 60 images/sec, weight 470 g</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>W/H/D = 241/217/55 mm</td>
<td>H96507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Guarantee</td>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELMO microscope kit L-12iD</td>
<td>Microscope attachment for document camera ELMO L-12iD</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td>W/H/D = 241/217/55 mm</td>
<td>H96503</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SMART SDC-450 ActiView 324 Epson ELP D31

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Guarantee</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Guarantee</td>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMART SDC-450</td>
<td>Document camera XGA up to full HD 1080p 8x optical zoom 10x digital zoom 5.0 megapixel image sensor, 30 images/sec, integrated microphone, weight 2.45 kg</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>W/H/D = 355/427/373 mm</td>
<td>H96504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Guarantee</td>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ActiView 324</td>
<td>Document camera XGA up to full HD 1080p 9x optical zoom 12x digital zoom 30 images/sec, integrated microphone, includes remote control, weight 2.38 kg</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>W/H/D = 420/395/120 mm</td>
<td>H96505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Guarantee</td>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson ELP DC21</td>
<td>Document camera XGA up to full HD 1080p 12x optical zoom 10x digital zoom 30 images/sec, integrated microphone, includes remote control, weight approx. 2.5 kg</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>W/H/D = 425/190/225 mm</td>
<td>H96506</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Multimedia Accessories

#### Sound system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Multimedia Loudspeakers</th>
<th>Multimedia Sound System</th>
<th>Multimedia Sound System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>2 active loudspeakers, each approx. 14 W RMS, incl. mount</td>
<td>Small multimedia system consisting of 1 amplifier and 2 passive loudspeakers, incl. mount</td>
<td>Multimedia system consisting of 1 AV receiver and passive loudspeakers, incl. mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Loudspeaker colour: Silver</td>
<td>Loudspeaker colour: White Electrical supply: Mounted and wired / supplied loose</td>
<td>Loudspeaker colour: White Electrical supply: Mounted and wired / supplied loose, incl. mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Loudspeaker position: On NAWIS transverse channel front / supplied loose</td>
<td>Amplifier version: NAWIS / for media cabinet / Integrated in Ex-table / supplied loose, incl. mount</td>
<td>Loudspeaker position: On NAWIS transverse channel front / on construction side board wall / supplied loose, incl. mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Electric set consisting of 3-outlet socket strip, On/Off switch with control, wiring + fuse protection, 1 adapter jack 3.5 mm²/Cinch</td>
<td>Wired with 2.5 mm²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Model | 9600 | 9601 | 9602 |

#### Cable sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Media Cabinet Cable Set</th>
<th>Media Supply Lines</th>
<th>Adapter Set</th>
<th>Interactive Whiteboard Set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Cable set for media cabinet for the connection of end devices (VGA + S/Video + Cinch) / (VGA + S/Video + Cinch + HDMI)</td>
<td>10 m Media supply lines</td>
<td>Coupling socket - socket for audio-video</td>
<td>USB Cable Set (Smart Series 600 / Promethean) / USB Cable Set (Smart Series 800) / Active USB extension 5 m / Electrical supply: Mounted and wired / supplied loose</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Model | 9606 | 9607 | 9608 | 9609 |

### Services

#### On-Site Service

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Basic On-Site Service</th>
<th>Premium On-Site Service</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>On-Site Service for Multimedia Systems (journey and time required are charged in the case of a user error), costs per year and per system</td>
<td>Complete On-Site Service for Multimedia Systems (user error included), costs per year/system</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Model | H16803 | H16804 |

#### Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Instruction iDisplay</th>
<th>Instruction Board</th>
<th>Online Training</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Instruction on-site, 90 min in the operation of an interactive screen with Presenter software</td>
<td>Instruction on-site, 90 min in the operation of an interactive board and software</td>
<td>Online training for Epson, Single license for 4 weeks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Model | H16805 | H16806 | H16807 |

#### Disassembly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Disassembly Long-Wall Board</th>
<th>Disassembly Pylon Board</th>
<th>Disassembly Standard Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Disassembly, removal &amp; disposal of long-wall board</td>
<td>Disassembly, removal &amp; disposal of pylon board</td>
<td>Disassembly, removal &amp; disposal of standard board</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Model | H16800 | H16801 | H16802 |
Board systems

He who writes, remains. A classic board surface is needed in every classroom. Note your ideas spontaneously with chalk or whiteboard marker on the respective board surface. The Hohenloher board systems are designed particularly robust and ensure for long-lasting pleasure in daily use.

Special features

- Long-lasting use due to board surface edged and sealed permanently elastic all-round with aluminium profile and round safety corners, without screws
- Elegant look with natural anodised aluminium profile and concealed suspension
- High level of torsional rigidity due to lightweight sandwich design and non-corrosive tensioning panel bonded over the entire surface at the back

Colour lounge

Surfaces (TA01)

Surfaces (TA02)

Upholstery fabrics (ST02)

Robust and durable
- Elegant look
- Clever details

Equipment

- Photo rail
- Dirt collection channel
- Chalk tray
- Sponge tray

Special features sliding board

- Comfortable and maintenance-free height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Foldable Board</th>
<th>Sliding Board</th>
<th>Foldable Sliding Board</th>
<th>Frame Rotating Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Height 1.00 m</td>
<td>H10304</td>
<td>H10104</td>
<td>H11304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H10305</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H10306</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H10307</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H10308</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Height 1.20 m</td>
<td>H11004</td>
<td>H11005</td>
<td>H11304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11006</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11007</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11008</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Height 1.20 m</td>
<td>H11403</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11404</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11405</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11406</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11407</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11408</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Height 1.50 m</td>
<td>H11304</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11305</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11306</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11307</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11308</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>Height 1.50 m</td>
<td>H11304</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11305</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11306</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11307</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H11308</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These models are not available with cork- or fabric upholstery (TA02).
* These models are available in the free-standing or mobile version.
Pylon board systems

That runs indeed like a well-oiled machine. The maintenance-free precision mechanism of the Hohenloher pylon construction ensures for permanently comfortable and low-noise operation. The high-quality technology always provides the right stability for writing on and holds the respective board position all by itself.

### Equipment

- **Photo rail**
- **Dirt collection channel**
- **Optional sponge tray for wall installation (17305)**

### Special features

- Comfortable and maintenance-free height adjustment with low-noise ball bearings and limit stops buffered with steel springs above and below
- Long lasting use with board surface edged and sealed permanently elastic all-round with aluminium profile and round safety corners, without screws
- Elegant look with natural anodised aluminium profile and suspension controlled in the pylons
- High level of torsional rigidity due to lightweight sandwich design and non-corrosive surface at the back

### Info

The wall + floor mounted version is only possible, if there is no underfloor heating present. Select the appropriate wall spacer, if skirting boards or installation lines are in the way.

---

### Visual equipment

**Name**

- **Pylon Sliding Board**
- **Pylon-mounted Foldable Sliding Board**
- **Pylon-mounted Double Sliding Board**

**Description**

1. board surface between the pylons, continuous chalk tray and sponge tray below at the left and right

**Versions**

- Frame type: Wall + Floor mounted / wall-mounted
- Pylon height: 2600 / 2700 / 2800 / 2900 mm
- Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 350/ 400 mm

**Options**

- Lining area 1-6: LI01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pylon Sliding Board</th>
<th>Pylon-mounted Foldable Sliding Board</th>
<th>Pylon-mounted Double Sliding Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Height 1.00 m</td>
<td>H13104 W/H = 3000/1000 mm</td>
<td>H12304 W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td>12204 W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height 1.20 m</td>
<td>H13105 W/H = 2400/1000 mm</td>
<td>H12305 W/H = 2400/1000 mm</td>
<td>12205 W/H = 2400/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height 1.50 m</td>
<td>H13106 W/H = 3000/1000 mm</td>
<td>H12306 W/H = 3000/1000 mm</td>
<td>12206 W/H = 3000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H13107 W/H = 3500/1000 mm</td>
<td>H12307 W/H = 3500/1000 mm</td>
<td>12207 W/H = 3500/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H13108 W/H = 4000/1000 mm</td>
<td>H12308 W/H = 4000/1000 mm</td>
<td>12208 W/H = 4000/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Height 1.20 m | H13114 W/H = 3000/1200 mm | H12314 W/H = 2000/1200 mm | 12214 W/H = 2000/1200 mm |
| Height 1.50 m | H13115 W/H = 2400/1200 mm | H12315 W/H = 2400/1200 mm | 12215 W/H = 2400/1200 mm |
|               | H13116 W/H = 3000/1200 mm | H12316 W/H = 3000/1200 mm | 12216 W/H = 3000/1200 mm |
|               | H13117 W/H = 3500/1200 mm | H12317 W/H = 3500/1200 mm | 12217 W/H = 3500/1200 mm |
|               | H13118 W/H = 4000/1200 mm | H12318 W/H = 4000/1200 mm | 12218 W/H = 4000/1200 mm |

**Equipment**

- Chalk tray
- Sponge tray

**Name**

- **Double Pylon Foldable Sliding Board**
- **Tricom Pylon Sliding Board**

**Description**

- 6 writing surfaces, 2 board surfaces in front of the pylons, each with 1 wing, variably height-adjustable independent of each other, continuous chalk trays each with 1 outer sponge tray, continuous dirt collection channel on the wings

**Versions**

- Frame type: Wall + Floor mounted / wall-mounted
- Pylon height: 2600 / 2700 / 2800 / 2900 mm
- Wall spacer: 40 / 80 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 350 / 400 mm

**Options**

- Lining area 1-2: LI01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Double Pylon Foldable Sliding Board</th>
<th>Tricom Pylon Sliding Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model H13801</td>
<td>W/H = 1000/1000 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H13904 W/H = 2000/1000 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H13811 W/H = 1000/1200 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H13914 W/H = 2000/1200 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H13821 W/H = 1000/1500 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H13924 W/H = 2000/1500 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special features**

- High level of torsional rigidity due to lightweight sandwich design and non-corrosive surface at the back

**Colour lounge**

- Surfaces (TA01)
### Learning spaces

Learning is multi-faceted. The clever display panels from Hohenloher create zones in the classroom and provide mobile presentation and work areas. When not in use, they are rolled into a corner as quick as a flash and pushed together to save space.

**Colour lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Display panel board/board</th>
<th>Display panel board/pin board</th>
<th>Display panel pin board/pin board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Board surface 1200 x 1800 mm with all-round aluminium profile, feet can be clamped and moved without tools, 4 castors, can be locked in place</td>
<td>Board surface 1200 x 1800 mm with all-round aluminium profile, feet can be clamped and moved without tools, 4 castors, can be locked in place</td>
<td>Board surface 1200 x 1800 mm with all-round aluminium profile, feet can be clamped and moved without tools, 4 castors, can be locked in place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Surface area 1: TA01</td>
<td>Surface area 1: TA01</td>
<td>Surface area 1: TA01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Lining area 1: LO01-40</td>
<td>Lining area 1: LO01-40</td>
<td>Lining area 1: LO01-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/1910/530 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/1910/530 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/1910/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H15060</td>
<td>H15062</td>
<td>H15064</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For creating zones and working creatively**

**Can be written on and is magnetic**

**Adjustable feet which can be reattached**

---

**Simply clever**

The magnetic accessories from Hohenloher stick everywhere. Whether a pin board, whiteboard, equipment box or pencil cup – everything can be positioned anywhere you like on boards, organisational panels, on the table or on the floor. And when you swap places, simply take it along with you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Magnetic board</th>
<th>Magnetic whiteboard</th>
<th>Magnetic felt board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Flexible board surface, d = 68 mm, can be written on, can be wiped clean, magnetic</td>
<td>Flexible whiteboard, d = 8.8 mm, can be written on, can be wiped clean, magnetic</td>
<td>Flexible felt surface, can have objects pinned to it, d = 12 mm, magnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Surface area 1: TA01</td>
<td>Surface area 1: TA01</td>
<td>Surface area 1: TA01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Options</strong></td>
<td>Lining area 1-2: LI01-09</td>
<td>Lining area 1-2: LI01-09</td>
<td>Lining area 1-2: LI01-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/1910/530 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/1910/530 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/1910/530 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>8056</td>
<td>8054</td>
<td>8055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W/H = 290/210 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 290/210 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 290/210 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>8057</td>
<td>8050</td>
<td>8052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W/H = 390/250 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 390/250 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 390/250 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>8058</td>
<td>8051</td>
<td>8053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W/H = 590/350 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 590/350 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 590/350 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**FlexLearn tray**

**Glass ball box**

**Magnetic cup**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>FlexLearn tray</th>
<th>Glass ball box</th>
<th>Magnetic cup</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Board made from enamelled steel, aluminium flame, magnetic</td>
<td>Glass-ball reinforced shell, 3 dividers, magnetic</td>
<td>Glass-ball reinforced cup, magnetic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Surface: TA01</td>
<td>Surface: TA01</td>
<td>Surface: TA01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H = 390/278 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 345/70/160 mm</td>
<td>D/H = 90/90 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>1470</td>
<td>8042</td>
<td>8043</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Acoustic felt

Our latest material development makes dreams come true. The acoustic felt panels improve the acoustics of the room, transform surfaces into creative walls that can have objects pinned to them, are highly robust, environmentally friendly and look great. Get going and start covering your walls, cabinets, doors, glass surfaces and much, much more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Acoustic felt 60x60 SK</th>
<th>Acoustic felt 80x200 SK</th>
<th>Acoustic felt 165x200 SK</th>
<th>Acoustic felt cut to size SK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Acoustic felt, d = 12 mm, entire rear surface self-adhesive</td>
<td>Acoustic felt, d = 12 mm, entire rear surface self-adhesive</td>
<td>Acoustic felt, d = 12 mm, entire rear surface self-adhesive</td>
<td>Acoustic felt, d = 12 mm, entire rear surface self-adhesive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Perfect for pinning on objects Surface acoustically effective</td>
<td>Perfect for pinning on objects Surface acoustically effective</td>
<td>Perfect for pinning on objects Surface acoustically effective</td>
<td>Perfect for pinning on objects Surface acoustically effective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H = 600/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 800/2000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 1650/2000 mm</td>
<td>W/H = max. 1650/2000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>80600</td>
<td>80603</td>
<td>80604</td>
<td>On request</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outstanding effect

Our acoustic felt dramatically improves the acoustics of the room. The powerful 12 mm-thick pack not only looks good, it also effectively diverts any impinging noises to the inside of the material. That dampens the noise level and promises concentrated work.

Pin board

Pinning things up has never been so much fun. We have designed the structure and density of the material in such a way that the pins hold perfectly.

An acoustic marvel

Acoustic felt is a highly effective sound absorber. Thanks to the unique molecular operating principle, the impinging noise is effectively diverted within the material. This ensures the best values when measuring the acoustics.

The material

Acoustic felt is ideal for long-term use under the toughest conditions. The solid-coloured, 12 mm-thick 3D polyester fabric is not only lightweight, it is also particularly scratch-proof and dirt-repellent.

Pin board

Pinning things up has never been so much fun. We have designed the structure and density of the material in such a way that the pins hold perfectly.

Friend of the environment

Our acoustic felt is colourless and is made 100% from recyclable polyester fabric. You can't get any better.

Joy

Acoustic felt allows your imagination to run wild. Use it to design large-format wall surfaces and fix these to cabinet panels or to furniture.
**Special features**

- Simultaneously main groups and long periodic table, in the folded state only main groups visible
- Each period in one row, no confusing displacements and arrows, simple and clear
- Element sequence according to increasing atomic number, chemically related elements one below the other
- When folding open the right wing, subgroup elements appear at the correct place between II. and III. Main group
- When folding open the left wing, the rare lanthanoids and actinides are visible at the right place
- Progressive occupancy of the electron shells represented by colours, one colour for each shell, a variety of boxes and tiny numbers omitted
- Colour indicates, in which shell the last electron is incorporated
- s-,p-,d-,f- subshell and electron configuration can be read from a common footer
- Exceptions in the electron filling can be entered yourself
- Large symbols and numbers, as a result they can be easily read from every place in the class
- The wings can be folded over windows, doors or around corners, this system can also be attached behind wall boards, in this case wall-mounted sliding boards with a clear depth of 120 mm should then be included in the planning, suitable for all types of schools

---

**Foldable Periodic Table Board**

**Description**
Wall-mounted foldable board acc. Kohler und Fischer, printed periodic table of the elements, 4 display options: Long periodic table with all elements, main groups, main groups with lanthanoids and actinides, main- and subgroups

**Dimensions**
Folded: W/H/D = 1750/1200/90 mm
Opened: W/H/D = 4200/1200/50 mm

**Model** 9951

---

**Periodic Table Wall Card**

**Description**
Wall card periodic table of the elements with electrical negativity values, covered with linen, with wooden rods, suspension cord

**Dimensions**
W/H = 2000/1500 mm

**Model** 9952
### Display cabinets

A glittering debut for your exhibits. Our display cabinet series captivates with filigree, rounded anodised aluminium frame profiles. The toughened ESG safety glass glazing as well as high-quality cylinder lock ensure the necessary safety and security during the school routine.

#### Display cabinet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Incl. fire protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Display cabinet</td>
<td>Display cabinet</td>
<td>Display cabinet</td>
<td>Display cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock, rear wall made from sheet steel, white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/H/D</td>
<td>910/970/50 mm</td>
<td>1270/910/50 mm</td>
<td>1540/970/50 mm</td>
<td>1970/970/50 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H4401</td>
<td>H4402</td>
<td>H4403</td>
<td>H4404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incl. fire protection</td>
<td>H4421</td>
<td>H4422</td>
<td>H4423</td>
<td>H4424</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Wall-mounted display cabinet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Incl. fire protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Wall-mounted display cabinet</td>
<td>Wall-mounted display cabinet</td>
<td>Wall-mounted display cabinet</td>
<td>Wall-mounted display cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, sliding doors with security lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/H/D</td>
<td>1020/1020/300 mm</td>
<td>1220/1020/300 mm</td>
<td>1520/1020/300 mm</td>
<td>2020/1020/300 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H4409</td>
<td>H4410</td>
<td>H4411</td>
<td>H4412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incl. fire protection</td>
<td>H4429</td>
<td>H4430</td>
<td>H4431</td>
<td>H4432</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Free-standing display cabinet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Incl. fire protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Free-standing display cabinet</td>
<td>Free-standing display cabinet</td>
<td>Free-standing display cabinet</td>
<td>Free-standing display cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 4 shelves, hinged door</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 4 shelves, hinged door</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 4 shelves, sliding doors</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 4 shelves, sliding doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/H/D</td>
<td>500/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>1000/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>1200/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>1500/1950/500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H4405</td>
<td>H4406</td>
<td>H4407</td>
<td>H4408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incl. fire protection</td>
<td>H4425</td>
<td>H4426</td>
<td>H4427</td>
<td>H4428</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Storage Compartment Display Cabinet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Incl. fire protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Storage compartment display cabinet</td>
<td>Storage compartment display cabinet</td>
<td>Storage compartment display cabinet</td>
<td>Storage compartment display cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 2 shelves, hinged door</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 2 shelves, hinged doors</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 2 shelves, sliding doors</td>
<td>Aluminium frame, 2 shelves, sliding doors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W/H/D</td>
<td>500/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>1000/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>1200/1950/500 mm</td>
<td>1500/1950/500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H4413</td>
<td>H4414</td>
<td>H4415</td>
<td>H4416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incl. fire protection</td>
<td>H4433</td>
<td>H4434</td>
<td>H4435</td>
<td>H4436</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WHAT DOES SUCCESSFUL SCHOOL 4.0 NEED?

Events and videos all about learning

www.hohenloher-academy.de

HELLO EINSTEIN

Ich habe keine besondere Begabung, sondern bin nur

LEIDENSCHAFTLICH NEUGIERIG."

„I have no special talents, I am only passionately curious.“

Albert Einstein
Fly One® supplies media such as electricity, data, gas or compressed air to the place in the room where it is needed — in a precise and safe manner. When these are not required, Fly One® folds away automatically and elegantly at the touch of a button from any position and retracts discreetly into the ceiling.

Flexibility in 4 dimensions

Can be navigated in three dimensions
High-performance LED light
Elegant and flexible

Design meets technology

A media supply system has never been so elegant and flexible. Fly One® is an energy-saving, high-performance, LED ceiling light that ensures perfect illumination of the space. When required, Fly One® automatically folds out and can be navigated to any position in three dimensions.

Special features

- Media supply that can be navigated in three dimensions and locked in position
- Dimmable, high-performance LED light for perfect workspace illumination
- Flexible individual and group control thanks to cutting-edge bus technology
- Ergonomic media retrieval due to individual height adjustment
- Highly robust due to elastic bamboo design principle
- Short set-up time due to fully automatic retraction and extension

Media field fixtures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 5</th>
<th>Type 6</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
<th>Type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teacher</td>
<td>Teacher</td>
<td>Pupils</td>
<td>Pupils</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Emergency Off</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 USB</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 HDMI</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
<td>5 Double data socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Double data socket</td>
<td>6 Double data socket</td>
<td>6 Double data socket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth</td>
<td>7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth</td>
<td>7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth</td>
<td>7 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Fly One®: 3x without, Fly One® G: gas-withdrawal, without, gas-withdrawal</td>
<td>9 Fly One®: 3x without, Fly One® G: gas-withdrawal, without, gas-withdrawal</td>
<td>10 Fly One®: 3x without, Fly One® G: gas-withdrawal, without, gas-withdrawal</td>
<td>Lines: wiring selector pole: 4 mm², wiring electrics: 3 x 2.5 mm², electrical cable type: halogen-free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 3–6:</td>
<td>Type 3–6:</td>
<td>Type 3–6:</td>
<td>Type 3–6:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front</td>
<td>Front</td>
<td>Front</td>
<td>Front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below</td>
<td>Below</td>
<td>Below</td>
<td>Below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet / Socket outlet IT</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet / USB</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet / HDMI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Socket outlet / Double data socket</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet / Double data socket</td>
<td>Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>Combination socket 4x4, 2x2 selector pole + 2x earth / 1x4 selector pole + 2x earth / without, B, 8, 9, 10 Fly One®: 3x without, Fly One® G: gas-withdrawal, without, gas-withdrawal / gas-withdrawal, compressed-air withdrawal, gas-withdrawal, Lines: wiring selector pole: 4 mm², electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², electrical cable type: halogen-free, Media type gas: natural gas / liquid gas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options

- Media field fixtures according to overview table
- Installation type: Mounted level / Offset to intermediate ceiling 200 - 350 mm / 350 - 500 mm
- LED lighting
- With/H: = 1470/330/570 mm

Dimensions

- Model 6940
- Model 6941
- Pre-installation material 6904
- Pre-installation material 6905

Info

Fly One®

For the control a connection unit is required (connection cabinet or connection cell)
Fly Light®

As a result, every learning room becomes a “Highlight”. Experience breathtaking design paired with extraordinary light technology. Our Fly Light® increases the power of concentration through daylight spectrum and ensures for the best possible illumination in the room, due to the direct and indirect proportion of light.

**Fly Light®**

- **Description**: Energy-saving, high-performance LED light (PF = 0.98) 80% direct / 20% indirect light ratio, dimmable, light colour 5000 K, luminous flux 10639 Lumen, connected load: 230 V, Power consumption: max. 110 W

- **Versions**
  - Suspended light with 4 wire cables / ceiling light with 2 mounting brackets

- **Dimensions**
  - W/H/D = 1470/140/570 mm

**Info**

**Fly Light®**

- For a room size of 10.00 x 8.50 m = 85 m², 6 lights are required (approx. 540 Lux average illuminance on the work surface)

**Special features**

- Even and glare-free illumination of the workstations with 80 % direct and 20 % indirect light and basic oval shape
- Adaption to the lighting requirements with dimming capability
- Fatigue-free working due to LEDs with daylight spectrum
- Efficient use of electrical energy due to optimal power factor (PF)
- Flexibility due to different types of mounting: as suspended light with wire cables, as a ceiling light with mounting brackets

**Versions**

- **Ceiling light with 2 mounting brackets**
  - Suspension height: 190 mm

- **Suspended light with 4 wire cables**
  - Suspension height: 500 – 1500 mm

Light and learning

A wonderful combination: with our LED ceiling light Fly Light® you ensure for perfect illumination of the space. For practice-oriented learning and experimenting, use Fly One® - at the push of a button it folds out and flexibly provides electricity, Internet, multimedia and much more in the room.
Media wing

There is nothing left to be desired here. The media wing offers the widest range of media and therefore enables the highest degree of flexibility in utilisation of the space. It supplies the workstations with electricity, data, water, gas, air, light and much more.

**Special features**

- Base duct with media panels for electricity supply (electricity, low voltage, EDP), optional connections for telephone, multimedia, optional integrated loudspeaker, electrical fuse protection
- Sanitary duct with taps and fittings for gases, water, compressed air, vacuum
- Ventilation duct with room exhaust air, spot extraction and/or exhaust air connection for the mobile fume cupboard AeroEM
- Lighting duct with direct and indirect lighting

**Design**

- Maximum variability due to a variety of integrated media, such as gas, water, electricity, EDP, exhaust air, lighting and much more
- High degree of flexibility through modular design
- Optional positioning of fittings and connections due to removable media panels
- High degree of safety through protection class IP 44 (protection against splash water and fine dust), installation ducts separate from each other and special, drip-free water couplings

**Dimensions**

- **Module lengths:** 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm
- **Dimensions:** W/H = 240/181 mm
- **Model:** W8888

---

**Technology inspires**

Welcome to the future. The media wing transforms classrooms into multifunctional spaces. What is a normal classroom today, can be used as a science laboratory, workshop, multimedia laboratory and a whole lot more tomorrow.

---

**Info**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Media wing expansion stage 1</th>
<th>Media wing expansion stage 2</th>
<th>Media wing expansion stage 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Base duct with media panels for electricity supply</td>
<td>Base duct with media panels for electricity supply, lighting on both sides</td>
<td>Base duct with media panels for electricity supply, sanitary duct and ventilation duct, lighting on both sides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Module lengths</strong></td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H = 240/181 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 496/181 mm</td>
<td>W/H = 750/191 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>W8888</td>
<td>W8888</td>
<td>W8888</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Media supply systems

Ceiling supply systems

Ceiling supply systems are a great thing. They enable a flexible utilisation of space, as the media required are only folded down when needed and only where they are precisely required. In addition, ceiling supply systems reduce the coordination of craftsmen enormously. One central connection point is sufficient.

Special features

- Flexible room design with tapping points that can be folded down individually for individual or group work
- High standard of safety with complete system (connection unit, media routes, tapping points) certified by TÜV, VDE and DVGW
- Extremely long product life cycle due to maintenance-free design (statutory tests in operation are only required for gas, electrical systems and ventilation)
- Vandal-proof with media arms folding upwards - as a result the media fixture is inaccessible to pupils
- Can be retrofitted at any time with cable routing below the ceiling
- Optimal illumination of the workstations without shading through integrated lighting systems
- Safe handling also in emergency situations with media arms that can be folded up manually

Connection unit

Ceiling supply systems require a central connection unit (connecting cabinet or connection cell). All on-site lines are transferred centrally here. From there all media are checked, controlled and routed to the tapping points.

Network knowledge

The flexible media supply from the ceiling offers many advantages. It enables the widest variety of media interfaces to be provided throughout the room. The connected components are ready to use immediately and linked together by a high-speed network.

Lighting

You can choose: energy-saving LED lighting or Wingline lights with conventional compact fluorescent lamps.
Medienlift®

The Medienlift® is the top runner amongst the ceiling-supplied media systems and the favourite of science subjects. At the touch of a button, the electric motor brings down the lifts individually or in pre-defined groups, and they supply the required media in a matter of seconds at an ergonomic operating height.

The Medienlift® has passed the TÜV Product Service endurance test – which simulates approx. 50 years of operation with 50,000 swivel movements – with flying colours.

Special features

- Swift availability due to the swivel action of the electric motor
- Perfect accessibility when working in teams thanks to the operating panel
- High standard of safety due to collision protection and integrated slip clutch
- Protection against vandalism, as out of reach when not in use
- Highly robust, as capable of bearing up to 150 kg
- Always up to date due to simple retrofitting capability of the integrated media

Special features

- Endurance test – which simulates approx. 50 years of operation
- Media field fixtures: according to overview table
- User-friendly rotation
- Ergonomic operation
- Easy to swivel

Special features

- Cannot be rotated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Medienlift® Teacher</th>
<th>Medienlift® Pupil</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Medienlift® can be swivelled down by the electric motor, can be rotated +/- 40 degrees, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg</td>
<td>Medienlift® can be swivelled down by the electric motor, can be rotated +/- 40 degrees, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Media field fixtures: according to overview table</td>
<td>Media field fixtures: according to overview table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Cannot be rotated</td>
<td>Cannot be rotated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 600/750/120 mm</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 600/750/120 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>6840</td>
<td>6841</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Media field fixtures

Medienlift® Teacher

- 1 Emergency Stop
- 2 Double data socket
- 4 HDMI
- 5 USB
- 6 Socket outlet
- 7 Socket outlet
- A/B Gas fitting

Type 5

- Emergency Stop
- Double data socket
- HDMI
- USB
- Socket outlet
- Socket outlet
- Gas fitting

Type 6

- Emergency Stop
- Double data socket
- HDMI
- USB
- Socket outlet
- Socket outlet
- Gas fitting

Type 7

- Emergency Stop
- Double data socket
- HDMI
- USB
- Socket outlet
- Socket outlet
- Gas fitting

Type 8

- Emergency Stop
- Double data socket
- HDMI
- USB
- Socket outlet
- Socket outlet
- Gas fitting

Media field fixtures

Medienlift® Pupils

- 1 Emergency Stop
- 2 Double data socket
- 4 HDMI
- 5 USB
- 6 Socket outlet
- 7 Socket outlet
- A/B Gas fitting

Type 1

- Emergency Stop
- Double data socket
- HDMI
- USB
- Socket outlet
- Socket outlet
- Gas fitting

Type 2

- Emergency Stop
- Double data socket
- HDMI
- USB
- Socket outlet
- Socket outlet
- Gas fitting

Type 3

- Emergency Stop
- Double data socket
- HDMI
- USB
- Socket outlet
- Socket outlet
- Gas fitting

Type 4

- Emergency Stop
- Double data socket
- HDMI
- USB
- Socket outlet
- Socket outlet
- Gas fitting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 1-4 Lines</th>
<th>Wiring selector pole: 4 mm², electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², type of electric cable: Standard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual</td>
<td>1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x Earth / 4x Selector pole / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / Blind plate 5 Socket outlet / Double data socket / USB / Blind plate 6 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate 7 Socket outlet / Projector set / 1x Earth / 4x Selector pole / 1x Earth / Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 1x4 / Blind plate 8 Gas fitting / Double gas fitting / Compressed air fitting / without: B Gas fitting / Double gas fitting / Compressed air fitting / without: Lines Wiring selector pole: 4 mm² / 6 mm² Electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm² Type of gas media: halogen-free / standard Type of gas media: natural gas / liquid gas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Powerlift brings fresh energy into the space and provides the user with electricity-, data-, and compressed air connections in an instant. Simply fold down the media arms using your hand, hook up your experiments, laptops or technical kits, and off you go!

### Special features

- Ergonomic availability due to the manual swivel action
- Perfect accessibility when working in teams thanks to the media fixtures on both sides
- Protection against vandalism, as out of reach when not in use
- Highly robust, as capable of bearing up to 150 kg
- Always up to date due to simple retrofitting capability of the integrated media
- Reduction in costs for conversions or new buildings due to integrated total system solution

### Media supply systems 5

#### Media field fixtures

**Powerlift**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Powerlift</th>
<th>Type 5 Teacher</th>
<th>Type 6 Teacher</th>
<th>Type 3 Pupil</th>
<th>Type 4 Pupil</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
<td>0 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>0 Emergency Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 HDMI</td>
<td>3x Socket outlet</td>
<td>4x Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 HDMI</td>
<td>5 Double data socket 4x USB</td>
<td>5 Double data socket 5 USB</td>
<td>6 Double data socket 6 USB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Double data socket 6 USB</td>
<td>7 USB</td>
<td>6 Double data socket 6 USB</td>
<td>7 USB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 USB</td>
<td>8 Double data socket 8 Double data socket</td>
<td>8 Double data socket 8 Double data socket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Powerlift B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Powerlift B</th>
<th>Type 5 Teacher</th>
<th>Type 6 Teacher</th>
<th>Type 3 Pupil</th>
<th>Type 4 Pupil</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
<td>0 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>0 Emergency Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>3x Socket outlet</td>
<td>4x Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Combination socket 2x2</td>
<td>4x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>4x Selector outlet</td>
<td>4x Selector outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 HDMI</td>
<td>5 HDMI</td>
<td>5 HDMI</td>
<td>5 HDMI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
<td>6 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7 USB</td>
<td>7 USB</td>
<td>7 USB</td>
<td>7 USB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 Double data socket 8 Double data socket</td>
<td>8 Double data socket 8 Double data socket</td>
<td>8 Double data socket 8 Double data socket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Type 3-6**: Wiring selector pole: 4 mm², Electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², Type of electric cable: Standard Arm colour: Light grey

**Individual**

- 0 Emergency Stop / Double compressed air fitting (Pos. 1 + 90 mm/min) / without 1 Socket outlet / Blind plate 2 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 4x4 / Combination socket only for teacher / Blind plate 3 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 4x selector pole / Blind plate 4 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / 4 HDMI 5 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Projector set / Blind plate 6 Socket outlet / Double data socket / USB / Blind plate 7 Socket outlet / Blind plate 10 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate 11–13 Socket outlet / Blind plate 14 Socket outlet / Double data socket / Blind plate Lines Wiring selector pole: 4 mm² / 6 mm², electrical wiring: 3 x 2.5 mm², Type of electric cable: halogen-free / standard Arm colour: ME01

### Dimensions

**Powerlift**

- Distance at least 145 m
- 3.00 m
- 2.40 m
- 1.45 m
- 0.00 m

**Powerlift B**

- Distance at least 145 m
- 3.00 m
- 2.40 m
- 1.45 m
- 0.00 m

**Name**

- Media arm can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminum, W/D = 100/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg
- Media arm can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminum, W/D = 160/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg

**Versions**

- Media field fixtures according to overview table

**Options**

- Rear fixtures

**Dimensions**

- W/H/D = 160/950/370 mm
- W/H/D = 160/950/370 mm

**Model**

- 6861
- 6862
- 6863
- 6864
Powerlift One

Powerlift One is the perfect single solution and is always used when only a few tapping points are required in the room. It provides electricity-, data-, and compressed air connections in an instant. Simply fold it down and you can get started.

Special features

- Ergonomic availability due to the manual swivel action
- Perfect accessibility when working in teams thanks to the media fixtures on both sides
- Protection against vandalism, as out of reach when not in use
- Highly robust, as capable of bearing up to 150 kg
- Always up to date due to simple retrofitting capability of the integrated media
- Reduction in costs for conversions or new buildings due to integrated total system solution

Connection unit

The Powerlift One does not require any connecting cabinet/cell. The on-site lines can be connected directly.

Fixtures

The Powerlift can be configured at the front and optionally also at the rear. Media fields not required are occupied with blind plates. If the rear side is not configured, it remains smooth.

Colours

For each room system all lift arms are always coated in the same colour.

Installation

Powerlift One is supplied and installed as a ready installation unit incl. pre-installation material.

Info

The Powerlift One can be swivelled down manually, made of aluminium, W/D = 100/70 mm, load-bearing capacity up to 150 kg.

> Easy to swivel
> Ergonomic operation
> Robust and safe
The connection cell is the central interface for all installations provided by the building owner for the ceiling supply systems. Here, among other things, are the supply terminals for gas (gas safety valves), water, electricity (electrical sub-distribution) and multimedia (EDP Switch).

### Connection cell

#### Modular control centre

- **Clear design**
- **Safe operation**

### Connection cell for Fly One®, Medienlift®, Powerlift

**Name** | **Connection cell 1200** | **Connection cell front section 1200**
--- | --- | ---
**Description** | Connection cell with panel technology and distribution cabinet, upper row of media panels with control elements for ceiling supply system, electrical sub-distribution in wall-mounted cabinet, EDP Switch optional, draining rack on wing door above basin | Front section for connection cell, consisting of base cabinet, work surface and basin, base matches work surface material

**Versions** | Basin position: left / right | Basin position: left / right
Water fitting above basin | Water fitting above basin
Media field fixtures: according to overview table

**Options** | Eye wash station | Gas fitting

**Dimensions**
- **Model**
  - H/D = 2700/750 mm
  - W = 1200 mm

---

### Work surfaces

- **AP02-03**
  - 30 mm Ceradur white
  - 7 mm PUR beaded edge light grey

- **AP02-06**
  - 30 mm polypropylene light grey
  - 7 mm beaded edge

### Basin

- Integrated stoneware basin
  - W/H/D = 445/250/445 mm
  - Ceradur work surface

- Welded-in polypropylene sink
  - W/H/D = 400/250/400 mm
  - Polypropylene work surface

### Connection cell for media wing

**Name** | **Connection cell 1200** | **Connection cell front section 1200**
--- | --- | ---
**Description** | Connection cell with panel technology and distribution cabinet, upper row of media panels with control elements for ceiling supply system, electrical sub-distribution in wall-mounted cabinet, EDP Switch optional, draining rack on wing door above basin | Front section for connection cell, consisting of base cabinet, work surface and basin, base matches work surface material

**Versions** | Basin position: left / right | Basin position: left / right
Water fitting above basin | Water fitting above basin
Media field fixtures: according to overview table

**Options** | Eye wash station | Gas fitting

**Dimensions**
- **Model**
  - W8888
    - W = 1200 mm

---

### Work surfaces

- **AP02-03**
  - 30 mm Ceradur white
  - 7 mm PUR beaded edge light grey

- **AP02-06**
  - 30 mm polypropylene light grey
  - 7 mm beaded edge

- **Tile grey**, 7 mm beaded edge
Connecting cabinets

The connecting cabinet is the key interface between all installations provided by the building owner and the ceiling supply systems. Here, among other things, are the supply terminals for gas (gas safety valves), electricity (electrical sub-distribution) and multimedia (EDP Switch).

Connecting cabinet

| Description                      | Bottom empty cabinet  
|----------------------------------|-----------------------
|                                  | Middle multimedia compartment with electrical and multimedia connections, media duct with up to 4 media panels and controls  
|                                  | Top: electrical sub-distribution  
|                                  | Top-mounted cabinet: EDP Switch  

Versions

Media field fixtures according to overview table

Dimensions

Cabinet H = 2090 mm  
Top-mounted cabinet H = 610 mm

Model

H6701  W/D = 900/550 mm  
H6702  W/D = 900/350 mm  
H6703  W/D = 1200/550 mm  
H6704  W/D = 1200/350 mm

Info

Fly One®, Medienlift®, Powerlift

The connecting cabinets shown can be used in combination with the ceiling supply systems Fly One®, Medienlift® and Powerlift.

Media field fixtures

1 – 4 according to overview table (see following pages)

Distributor

Width 900 mm > 3 panels  
Width 1200 mm > 4 panels

Top: electrical sub-distribution, Middle: integrated multimedia compartment

Everything under control

Keep track of everything. The connecting cabinets from Hohenloher help you to keep all the media under control. Activate electricity, gas or multimedia at a central location, or simply switch them off in an emergency. With the sophisticated operating concept, you will always be in safe hands.
**Media fixtures connection unit**

**Connecting cabinet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Diagram of connecting cabinet" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Connection cell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Diagram of connection cell" /></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Width 900 mm > 3 panels
- Width 1200 mm > 4 panels

---

**Control system ceiling supply systems**

**Medienlift®**

The following group controls are available for selection (control system TP):

- Group control TP:
  1. Group – Teacher
  2. Group – Pupils
  3. Group – Teacher/Pupils
  4. Groups – 1x Teacher / 1x Pupils
  5. Groups – 1x Teacher / 1x line of pupils 1+3
  6. Groups – 1x Teacher / 1x line of pupils 1+2

**Fly One®**

The following individual or group controls are available for selection (control system TP):

- Individual control TP:
  1. – 8 tapping points

---

**Panel Overview**

**For Powerlift**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 2</th>
<th>Type 7</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
<th>Type 4</th>
<th>Type 11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Diagram of Powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Diagram of Powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Diagram of Powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Diagram of Powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Diagram of Powerlift" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Panel position**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 2</th>
<th>Type 7</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
<th>Type 4</th>
<th>Type 11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="Diagram of Powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Diagram of Powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Diagram of Powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image11.png" alt="Diagram of Powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image12.png" alt="Diagram of Powerlift" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Medienlift®**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 20</th>
<th>Type 21</th>
<th>Type 22</th>
<th>Type 30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image13.png" alt="Diagram of Medienlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image14.png" alt="Diagram of Medienlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image15.png" alt="Diagram of Medienlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image16.png" alt="Diagram of Medienlift" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Panel position**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 20</th>
<th>Type 21</th>
<th>Type 22</th>
<th>Type 30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image17.png" alt="Diagram of Medienlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image18.png" alt="Diagram of Medienlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image19.png" alt="Diagram of Medienlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image20.png" alt="Diagram of Medienlift" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For Powerlift**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Socket outlets + Double data sockets</th>
<th>Type 46</th>
<th>Type 73</th>
<th>Type 75</th>
<th>Type 76</th>
<th>Type 77</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image21.png" alt="Diagram of powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image22.png" alt="Diagram of powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image23.png" alt="Diagram of powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image24.png" alt="Diagram of powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image25.png" alt="Diagram of powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image26.png" alt="Diagram of powerlift" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Panel position**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Socket outlets + Double data sockets</th>
<th>Type 46</th>
<th>Type 73</th>
<th>Type 75</th>
<th>Type 76</th>
<th>Type 77</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image27.png" alt="Diagram of powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image28.png" alt="Diagram of powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image29.png" alt="Diagram of powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image30.png" alt="Diagram of powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image31.png" alt="Diagram of powerlift" /></td>
<td><img src="image32.png" alt="Diagram of powerlift" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fittings (connection cell)**

- 81015599
- 80056
- 80050

---

**Individual panel fixtures**

Max 8 media fields per panel

- Fixtures from left to right

---

**Function**

- EDP teacher / EDP pupils
- Main switch
- Lift Up / Down per group
- Locking
- Electrics teacher / Electrics pupil

**Number of media fields**

- Order

**Function**

- Gas teacher / Gas pupils safeguarded / Gas pupils safeguarded
- Lighting per group
- Lighting board
- Blinds per group
- Blackout system per group

**Number of media fields**

- Order

**Function**

- Multimedia
- Combination socket 2x2 / combination socket 1x4
- Socket outlet
- Double data socket 64 mm / blind plate 64 mm
- CEE socket outlet 16 A

**Number of media fields**

- Order
Mobile media modules

The mobile media modules are temporarily docked to the workstations and supply your experiment set-ups with electricity, gas or water. The controls above the tabletop are ideal for people with disabilities in particular.

Media station

The media station supplies electricity or gas to the widest variety of work levels and enables experiment rigs to be set up locally.

- Fast set-up times due to simple clamping assembly on the tabletop
- User-friendly handling with direct access to the media
- Plug-in media unit
- Long durability due to robust housing construction

Dimensions

W/H/D = 160/310/118 mm

Model W888

AquaEl®

AquaEl® is the portable water station with a wide range of possible uses. Simply transport the AquaEl® to the workstation on its trolley or set it up conveniently on the table – and the experiment using water can begin.

- Ready-to-connect compact unit with flexible pipes and integrated pumping system
- Water supply and waste water disposal as required via the media wing
- Particularly suitable for courses and experimental lessons
- Greatest possible mobility thanks to spatially unlimited set-up options
- Optional transport trolley with side-hung door and storage unit, working height 800 mm

Options

- Transport trolley

Dimensions

W/H/D = 872/248/585 mm

Model W888

Mobile water station

The mobile water station brings the cleaning work station to pupils and serves as a washbasin on the teacher’s desk. It is connected to the media wing and can be used anywhere in the room.

- Mobile water supply and disposal
- Flexible supply lines coiled on rear of cabinet
- Water supply shut off in the event of a power cut
- Waste water pumping system in the underbench unit
- Polypropylene basin, W/H/D = 320/200/320 mm
- 4 castors, 2 of which can be locked in position

Options

- Transport trolley

Dimensions

W/H/D = 417/248/585 mm

Model W888

Info

AquaEl®

This product can only be used in combination with the ceiling supply system “Media Wing”, or the floor module “Media Frame”.

Mobile water station

This product can only be used in combination with the ceiling supply system “Media Wing”.

- Lightweight and mobile
- Ideal for inclusion
- Temporary use

Media station

- Description
  - Media panel with tapping points for electricity or gas, for clamping on the tabletop, distance clamping area 10 – 100 mm
- Dimensions
  - W/H/D = 160/310/118 mm
- Model W888
Mobile water module

Do you want water temporarily at the workspace? Then the mobile water module is the perfect choice. Simply fill the service water tank at the water station and transport to the table. The water flows at the push of a button or per foot pump and arrives in the waste water tank. After experimenting, move to the water station and simply pump the waste water out – finished.

Special features

› Autonomous water supply and waste water disposal through integrated service water and waste water tank
› Convenient operation with ergonomic plastic moulding made from polypropylene
› Mobile and manoeuvrable due to compact structural shape and rubberised smooth-running rollers
› Long durability due to stable frame design, aluminium corner-protection profile and impact protection on every bottom corner

Mobile water module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Module for water supply and disposal, plastic polypropylene moulding and integrated water basin, 10 litres service water tank and 10 litres waste water tank, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, white Design colour: light grey System height: 800 mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Electric pump / foot pump, type of electric cable: halogen-free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Locking: single 01, 02, 03 (identical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 300/935/600 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>6807</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Water station

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Installation set for base cabinet, for filling the service water tank and draining the waste water tank of the mobile water module Type of electrical cable: halogen-free</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H6806</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Info

Minimum sizes of the base cabinets

› Installation in water station Width of base cabinet: at least 600 mm
› Installation in water station + continuous-flow water heater Width of base cabinet: at least 900 mm
› Installation in water station + continuous-flow water heater + gas valves Width of base cabinet: at least 1200 mm
## Power Supply Units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Mobile PSU 230 V</th>
<th>Mobile PSU 230 V</th>
<th>Mobile PSU 230 / 400 V</th>
<th>Mobile PSU 230 / 400 V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Mobile electrical power supply unit made from sheet steel, colour light grey RAL 7035, 4 plastic castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>Mobile electrical power supply unit made from sheet steel, colour light grey RAL 7035, 4 plastic castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>Mobile electrical power supply unit made from sheet steel, colour light grey RAL 7035, 4 plastic castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
<td>Mobile electrical power supply unit made from sheet steel, colour light grey RAL 7035, 4 plastic castors, 2 of which can be locked in position</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connections</strong></td>
<td>230 V / 50 Hz</td>
<td>230 V / 50 Hz</td>
<td>230 V / 50 Hz</td>
<td>230 V / 50 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back-up fuse</strong></td>
<td>1-pole C16</td>
<td>1-pole C16</td>
<td>1-pole C25A</td>
<td>3-pole C25A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional features</strong></td>
<td>Discharge connector for EARTH</td>
<td>Discharge connector for EARTH</td>
<td>Discharge connector for EARTH</td>
<td>Discharge connector for EARTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 410/900/650 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 410/900/650 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 750/900/650 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 750/900/650 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Adapter unit A</th>
<th>Adapter unit B</th>
<th>Safety cable 19 A</th>
<th>Safety cable 32 A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Cable set for the connection of a conventional electrical power supply unit to a combination socket (e.g. on Powerlift or MediaLink™)</td>
<td>Cable set for the connection of an electrical power supply unit (model 7800 – 7803) to a selector pole sockets (e.g. on media wing)</td>
<td>Voltage selection cable 19 A, 1.0 mm²</td>
<td>Voltage selection cable 32 A, 2.5 mm²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Version</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Length: 250 / 500 / 1000 / 1500 / 2000 mm</td>
<td>Length: 250 / 500 / 1000 / 1500 / 2000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>L = 2000 mm</td>
<td>L = 2000 mm</td>
<td>Colour: Yellow / Red / Green / Green-Yellow / Blue / Black</td>
<td>Colour: Yellow / Red / Green / Green-Yellow / Blue / Black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Info

**Residual ripple**

The residual ripple is the percentage remaining portion of an alternating voltage, which is contained in a rectified and smoothed direct voltage. The residual ripple is specified in percentages:
1. With a bridge rectification the residual ripple is approx. 48 %
2. With a bridge rectification and an additionally integrated filter capacitor the residual ripple is approx. 5 %

**Voltage stability**

To stabilise the AC or DC output voltages against voltage changes due to mains voltage fluctuations or due to a change in the load, the circuit is equipped with a regulating transformer with motor drive. This motor is controlled via an electronic unit. The electronic unit is specified a target voltage value via a target value potentiometer (voltage setting). If a difference occurs between target voltage and output voltage, the regulating transformer then adjusts by means of the attached motor drive in such a way, that the output voltage corresponds to the target voltage with approx. +/- 1 V.
Welcome to our experiment island. The experiment table is the central control unit of all media and offers a lot of space for experimenting. The media tapping points and control elements are integrated clearly arranged in panels. Below, a wide variety of storage units ensure for the accommodation of technical equipment and accessories.

### Fixtures Ex-Table Type 1–8

**Teacher side**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Left base cabinet</th>
<th>Right base cabinet</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type 90</td>
<td></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1200/900/750 mm</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-L12-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 40</td>
<td></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1200/900/750 mm</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-R12-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 50</td>
<td></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1200/900/750 mm</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-L12-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 60</td>
<td></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1200/900/750 mm</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-R12-K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pupil side**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Left base cabinet</th>
<th>Right base cabinet</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type 90</td>
<td></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1200/900/750 mm</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-L12-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 40</td>
<td></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1200/900/750 mm</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-R12-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 50</td>
<td></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1200/900/750 mm</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-L12-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 60</td>
<td></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1200/900/750 mm</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-R12-K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Panel elements**

- Panel type 81
  - 2x 7571 socket outlet
  - 1x 7630 emergency stop
  - Panel type 41
    - 2x 7571 socket outlet
  - Panel type 90
    - 1x gas fitting
  - Panel type 5
    - 1x 7548 gas valve Pupil
  - Panel type 6
    - 1x 7548 gas Pupils

**Panel type 80**

- Panel type 80
  - 1x 7631 main switch
  - 1x 7626 electrics Pupil
  - 1x 7624 gas Teacher
  - 1x 7624 gas Pupils

**Panel type 81**

- Panel type 81
  - 1x 7629 main switch
  - 1x 7626 electrics Pupil
  - 1x 7624 gas Teacher
  - 1x 7624 gas Pupils

**Panel type 82**

- Panel type 82
  - 1x 7627 emergency stop
  - Panel type 83
    - 1x gas fitting
  - Panel type 90
    - 1x gas fitting

**Panel type 83**

- Panel type 83
  - 1x gas fitting

### Media supply systems

**Experiment table**

**Width 1200 mm (tabletop)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Experiment table type 1</th>
<th>Experiment table type 2</th>
<th>Experiment table type 3</th>
<th>Experiment table type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy duct including panel technol-</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy duct including panel technol-</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy duct including panel technol-</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy duct including panel technol-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left base cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right base cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1290/900/750 mm</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1290/900/750 mm</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1290/900/750 mm</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1290/900/750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-L12-M</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-R12-M</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-L12-K</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-R12-K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Experiment table with basin**

**Width 1200 mm (tabletop)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Experiment table type 5</th>
<th>Experiment table type 6</th>
<th>Experiment table type 7</th>
<th>Experiment table type 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy duct including panel technol-</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy duct including panel technol-</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy duct including panel technol-</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy duct including panel technol-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
<td>Side connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left base cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right base cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1700/900/750 mm</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1700/900/750 mm</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1700/900/750 mm</td>
<td>WH/H/D = 1700/900/750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-L-P12-M</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-R-P12-M</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-L-S12-K</td>
<td>H7102 EX01-R-S12-K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Key Features

- Convenient operation
- Compact and robust
- Modular design
## Fixtures Ex-Table Type 9–16

### Experiment table

**Width 1800 mm (tabletop)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Experiment table type 9</th>
<th>Experiment table type 10</th>
<th>Experiment table type 11</th>
<th>Experiment table type 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side connections</strong></td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Left base cabinet</strong></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Centre base cabinet</strong></td>
<td>PSU base cabinet</td>
<td>PSU base cabinet</td>
<td>GAS cylinder</td>
<td>PSU base cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Right base cabinet</strong></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 1890/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1890/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1890/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1890/900/750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Experiment table with energy

**Width 1800 mm (tabletop)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Experiment table type 13</th>
<th>Experiment table type 14</th>
<th>Experiment table type 15</th>
<th>Experiment table type 16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side connections</strong></td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01 Polystyrene basin left</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01 Polystyrene basin right</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01 Polystyrene basin left</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01 Polystyrene basin right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Left base cabinet</strong></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Centre base cabinet</strong></td>
<td>PSU base cabinet</td>
<td>PSU base cabinet</td>
<td>PSU base cabinet</td>
<td>PSU base cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Right base cabinet</strong></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 2388/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2388/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2388/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2388/900/750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fixtures Ex-Table Type 17–24

### Experiment table

**Width 2400 mm (tabletop)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Experiment table type 17</th>
<th>Experiment table type 18</th>
<th>Experiment table type 19</th>
<th>Experiment table type 20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side connections</strong></td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Left base cabinet</strong></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Centre base cabinet left</strong></td>
<td>PSU base cabinet</td>
<td>Cabinet 35K</td>
<td>Cabinet 35K</td>
<td>Cabinet 35K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Centre base cabinet right</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet 35K</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Right base cabinet</strong></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 2400/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2400/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2400/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2400/900/750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Experiment table with energy

**Width 2400 mm (tabletop)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Experiment table type 21</th>
<th>Experiment table type 22</th>
<th>Experiment table type 23</th>
<th>Experiment table type 24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
<td>Experiment table with energy and controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side connections</strong></td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01 Polystyrene basin left</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01 Polystyrene basin right</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01 Polystyrene basin left</td>
<td>Work surface: AP02-01 Polystyrene basin right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Left base cabinet</strong></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder cabinet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Centre base cabinet left</strong></td>
<td>PSU base cabinet</td>
<td>Cabinet 35K</td>
<td>Cabinet 35K</td>
<td>Cabinet 35K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Centre base cabinet right</strong></td>
<td>Cabinet 35K</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Right base cabinet</strong></td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
<td>Installation cabinet</td>
<td>Gas cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td>W/H/D = 2988/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2988/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2988/900/750 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2988/900/750 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
<td>H7102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Experiment table

Optional accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chest of drawers</td>
<td>Movable chest of drawers fixed to sliding rail, coated chipboard</td>
<td>Colour white / oak</td>
<td>W/H/D = 500/1022/1800 mm</td>
<td>H77722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Splash protection</td>
<td>Movable splash protection fixed to sliding rail, coated chipboard, retractable safety glass</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>W/H/D = 900/782-1240/101 mm</td>
<td>H77723</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base cabinets for experiment table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Versions</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cabinet 1FT</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf</td>
<td>Front colour white / oak</td>
<td>H/D = 630/570 mm</td>
<td>H50570 W = 300 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front design left / right</td>
<td>H51570 W = 450 mm</td>
<td>H52570 W = 600 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Cabinet 3SK     | 3 drawers                               | Front colour white / oak  | H/D = 620/570 mm | H50571 W = 300 mm |
|                 |                                        | Front design left / right | H51571 W = 450 mm | H52571 W = 600 mm |

| Gas cylinder cabinet | 1 wing door                             | Front colour white / oak  | H/D = 620/570 mm | H51572 W = 450 mm |
|                     |                                        | Front design left / right | H52572 W = 600 mm | H52575 W = 600 mm |

| Multimedia cabinet | 1 wing door, 1 pull-out shelf           | Front colour white / oak  | H/D = 620/570 mm | H51572 W = 450 mm |
|                   |                                        | Front design left / right | H52572 W = 600 mm | H52575 W = 600 mm |

| Model            | H7102                                   |                           |                  |        |
### Panel fixtures teacher side / pupil side

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Order</th>
<th>Number of media fields</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type 1</td>
<td>Gas Teacher</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 2</td>
<td>Gas Teacher safeguarded / Gas pupils safeguarded</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 3</td>
<td>Gas teacher + pupils</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 4</td>
<td>Main switch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 5</td>
<td>Main switch with profile half-cylinder</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7 / 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 6</td>
<td>Lift Up / Down per group</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 7</td>
<td>Locking Fly One®</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 8</td>
<td>Electrics teacher / Electrics pupils</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Main switch
- Type 1: 4x 7629 main switch
- Type 2: 1x 7626 EDP pupils
- Type 3: 1x 7626 EDP teacher
- Type 4: 1x 7624 gas teacher
- Type 5: 1x 7629 main switch
- Type 6: 1x 7629 main switch

#### Panel position
- Middle

#### Socket outlets
- Type 40: 1x 7671 socket outlet
- Type 41: 2x 7671 socket outlet
- Type 42: 3x 7671 socket outlet
- Type 43: 4x 7671 socket outlet
- Type 44: 1x 7691 blind plate
- Type 45: 2x 7691 blind plate

#### Panel fixtures teacher side / pupil side
- Middle

#### Individual panel fixtures
- Max. 8 media fields per panel
- Fixtures from left to right

---

### Experiment table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel position</th>
<th>Type 40</th>
<th>Type 41</th>
<th>Type 42</th>
<th>Type 43</th>
<th>Type 44</th>
<th>Type 45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Middle</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Media supply systems

- Media field combinations must not be separated
- Open fields can be filled with media fields with quantity 1
- Combinations of 2 are arranged one above the other
- Combinations with number  > 2 must not be distributed to 2 panels

---

### Info
- Upper row pupil control fields
- Lower row teacher control fields
**Water Module 450**

**Description**
Ground supply module with moulded plastic component made of polypropylene for electricity, water and gaseous media, integrated water basin, carcass made of melamine resin-coated chipboard

**Design profile**
Light grey

**Versions**
System height: 900 mm

**Inspection opening**
Door left / right / left + right

**Media field fixtures**
According to overview table

**Options**
Small distribution board

**Dimensions**
W/H/D = 450/1108/750 mm

**Model**
H7318

---

**Media field fixtures**

**Type 1**
- 1 Socket outlet
- 2 Socket outlet
- 3 – 6 Main switch
- 7 Electrics Pupil
- 8 Blind plate
- 9 Gas Pupil
- 10 Gas Teacher
- 11 Reset
- 12 HDMI
- 13 – 24 Individual
- 25 Double data socket 64 mm
- 26 Blind plate 64 mm
- A Double outlet valve cold water (88016)
- B Double outlet valve cold water (88018)
- C Blind plate 64 mm

**Type 2**
- 1 Socket outlet
- 2 Socket outlet
- 3 – 6 Main switch
- 7 Blind plate
- 8 Gas teacher
- 9 Reset
- 10 HDMI
- 11 – 12 without 13 – 24 Individual
- 25 Double data socket 64 mm
- 26 Blind plate 64 mm
- A Double outlet valve cold water (88016)
- B Double outlet valve cold water (88018)
- C Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)

**Type 3**
- 1 Socket outlet
- 2 Socket outlet
- 3 – 6 Main switch
- 7 Electrics Pupil
- 8 Blind plate
- 9 Reset
- 10 HDMI
- 11 – 12 without 13 – 24 Individual
- 25 Double data socket 64 mm
- 26 Blind plate 64 mm
- A Double outlet valve cold water (88016)
- B Double outlet valve cold water (88018)
- C without

**Type 4**
- 1 Socket outlet
- 2 Socket outlet
- 3 – 6 Main switch
- 7 Reset
- 8 HDMI
- 9 – 12 without 13 – 24 Individual
- 25 Double data socket 64 mm
- 26 Blind plate 64 mm
- A Double outlet valve cold water (88018)
- B without

---

**Individual configuration**

**Fittings**
- A 80018
- B 80019
- C 80024
- B 80028
- B 80029
- C 87561
- C 87562
- C 87564

---

**Media field combinations must not be separated**
- Open fields can be filled with media fields with quantity 1
- Combinations of 2 are arranged one above the other

---

**Info**

**Function**
- EDP teacher / EDP pupils
- Gas teacher / Gas pupils safeguarded
- Gas teacher + pupils safeguarded
- Lift Up / Down per group
- Electrics Pupil
- Electrics Teacher
- Electrics Pupil / Electrics Teacher

**Function**
- Gas Teacher
- Gas teacher safeguarded / Gas pupils safeguarded
- Gas teacher + pupils safeguarded
- Lighting per group
- Lighting board
- Blinds per group
- Blackout system per group

**Function**
- Multimedia
- Combination socket 2x2 / Combination socket 1x4
- 2x selector pole + 1x earth
- 4x selector pole
- 1x earth
- Emergency stop
- Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP

**Function**
- HDMI
- USB
- Projector set (3x cinch, 1x VGA, 1x SVHS)

**Number of media fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos 1 – 24</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Number of media fields</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order</td>
<td>EDP teacher / EDP pupils</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Electrics pupil</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Main switch</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Main switch with profile half-cylinder</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lift Up / Down per group</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Reset</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pos 25 + 26</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Number of media fields</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Order</td>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>USB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Projector set (3x cinch, 1x VGA, 1x SVHS)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Pos 25 + 26**
- Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm

---

**Pos 1 – 24**
- Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm
### Media supply systems

#### Water Module 300

**Description:** Ground supply module with moulded plastic component made of polypropylene for electricity, water and gaseous media, integrated water basin, carcass made of melamine resin-coated chipboard. Design profile: light grey.

**Dimensions:**
- W/H/D = 300/935/600 mm

**Inspection opening:**
- Removable panel

**Design profile:** Light grey.

**Mine resin-coated chipboard basin, carcass made from powder-coated polystyrene surrounding installation frame polypropylene ring basin,**

**Versions:**
- Ground supply module with water basin
- Ground supply module with electricity
- Ground supply module with water and gaseous media

**Model:** H7320

### Water Module 600

**Description:** Ground supply module with polypropylene-ring basin, surrounding installation frame made from powder-coated aluminium, carcass made from melamine coated chipboard. Design profile: light grey.

**Dimensions:**
- W/H/D = 600/1080/600 mm

**Inspection opening:**
- Removable panel

**Design profile:** Light grey.

**Mine resin-coated chipboard basin, carcass made from powder-coated polystyrene surrounding installation frame polypropylene ring basin,**

**Versions:**
- Ground supply module with water basin
- Ground supply module with electricity
- Ground supply module with water and gaseous media

**Model:** H7317

### Media field fixtures

#### Water Module 300

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Fittings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A 80018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B 80019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>B 80024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>B 80028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>B 80029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>B 87561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>B 87562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>B 87564</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Water Module 600

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Fittings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A 80029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A 80030</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Water Module 300**

- **Type 1:** Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
- **Type 2:** Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
- **Type 3:** Without
- **Type 4:** Emergency Stop

**Fittings:**
- A 80018
- B 80019
- B 80024
- B 80028
- B 80029
- B 87561
- B 87562
- B 87564

**Media field fixtures:**
- Ground supply module

---

**Water Module 600**

- **Type 1:** Emergency Stop
- **Type 2:** Blind plate

**Fittings:**
- A 80029
- A 80030

**Media field fixtures:**
- Ground supply module

---

**Water Module 600**

- **Type 1:** Floor stand gas with 3 outlets (87562)
- **Type 2:** Floor stand gas with 2 outlets (87562)
- **Type 3:** Without
- **Type 4:** Emergency Stop

**Fittings:**
- A 80018
- B 80019
- B 80024
- B 80028
- B 80029
- B 87561
- B 87562
- B 87564

**Media field fixtures:**
- Ground supply module

---

**Water Module 600**

- **Type 1:** Floor stand gas with 3 outlets (87562)
- **Type 2:** Floor stand gas with 2 outlets (87562)
- **Type 3:** Without
- **Type 4:** Emergency Stop

**Fittings:**
- A 80018
- B 80019
- B 80024
- B 80028
- B 80029
- B 87561
- B 87562
- B 87564

**Media field fixtures:**
- Ground supply module

---

**Water Module 600**

- **Type 1:** Floor stand gas with 3 outlets (87562)
- **Type 2:** Floor stand gas with 2 outlets (87562)
- **Type 3:** Without
- **Type 4:** Emergency Stop

**Fittings:**
- A 80018
- B 80019
- B 80024
- B 80028
- B 80029
- B 87561
- B 87562
- B 87564

**Media field fixtures:**
- Ground supply module

---

**Water Module 600**

- **Type 1:** Floor stand gas with 3 outlets (87562)
- **Type 2:** Floor stand gas with 2 outlets (87562)
- **Type 3:** Without
- **Type 4:** Emergency Stop

**Fittings:**
- A 80018
- B 80019
- B 80024
- B 80028
- B 80029
- B 87561
- B 87562
- B 87564

**Media field fixtures:**
- Ground supply module

---

**Water Module 600**

- **Type 1:** Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
- **Type 2:** Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
- **Type 3:** Without
- **Type 4:** Emergency Stop

**Fittings:**
- A 80018
- B 80019
- B 80024
- B 80028
- B 80029
- B 87561
- B 87562
- B 87564

**Media field fixtures:**
- Ground supply module

---

**Water Module 600**

- **Type 1:** Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
- **Type 2:** Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
- **Type 3:** Without
- **Type 4:** Emergency Stop

**Fittings:**
- A 80018
- B 80019
- B 80024
- B 80028
- B 80029
- B 87561
- B 87562
- B 87564

**Media field fixtures:**
- Ground supply module

---

**Water Module 600**

- **Type 1:** Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
- **Type 2:** Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
- **Type 3:** Without
- **Type 4:** Emergency Stop

**Fittings:**
- A 80018
- B 80019
- B 80024
- B 80028
- B 80029
- B 87561
- B 87562
- B 87564

**Media field fixtures:**
- Ground supply module

---

**Water Module 600**

- **Type 1:** Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
- **Type 2:** Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)
- **Type 3:** Without
- **Type 4:** Emergency Stop

**Fittings:**
- A 80018
- B 80019
- B 80024
- B 80028
- B 80029
- B 87561
- B 87562
- B 87564

**Media field fixtures:**
- Ground supply module
Media frame

The media frame can only be used in combination with special height-adjustable tables.

Media field fixtures

Media field fixtures

Power Module 300

Power Module 300

Type 1

Type 2

Type 3

Type 4

Fittings

A 87561

A 87562

A 87564
## Practice tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Practice table 1200</th>
<th>Practice table 1800</th>
<th>Practice table 2400</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Practice table with energy duct for electricity and gauzeous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, W = 1200 mm</td>
<td>Practice table with energy duct for electricity and gauzeous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, W = 150 mm</td>
<td>Practice table with energy duct for electricity and gauzeous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, W = 150 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf</td>
<td>Steel basket shelf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/800/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1800/800/600 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 2400/800/1000 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Info

The practice tables are independent units. A chaining of multiple units with one continuous energy duct is not possible.

## Media field fixtures

### Practice table 1200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 1</th>
<th>Type 2</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
<th>Type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Blind plate</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Blind plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>5 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>5 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>5 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Individual

1 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole / 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate | 2 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole / 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate | 3 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate | 4 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm / A Gas fitting /without | B Gas fitting /without |

### Practice table 1800

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 1</th>
<th>Type 2</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
<th>Type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Blind plate</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Blind plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>5 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>5 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>5 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Individual

1 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole / 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate | 2 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole / 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate | 3 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate | 4 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm | A Gas fitting /without | B Gas fitting /without |

### Practice table 2400

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 1</th>
<th>Type 2</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
<th>Type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
<td>1 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
<td>2 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>3 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>4 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>4 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>4 Emergency Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>5 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>5 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>5 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>6 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>6 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>6 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>7 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>7 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>7 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Socket outlet</td>
<td>8 Socket outlet</td>
<td>8 Socket outlet</td>
<td>8 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>9 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>9 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>9 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
<td>A + B Gas fitting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Individual

1 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole / 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate | 2 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate | 3 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole / 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate | 4 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm | 5 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm | 6 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate 64 mm | 7 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole / 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate | 8 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate | 9 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate | 10 Gas fitting /without | B Gas fitting /without |
Practice table with water module

** Practice table 2700 M

** Description
Practice table, left 2 places, right 2 places, with energy duct for electricity, integrated water module with moulded plastic component made of polypropylene for water and gaseous media, carcass made from melamine-coated chipboard, colour of energy duct, design profile: light grey

** Versions
System height: 800 mm
Work surface: AP02-01 – 04
Frame colour: ME01
Inspection opening: removable panel
Floor connection: centre
Media field fixtures: according to overview table

** Options
Steel basket shelf

** Dimensions
W/H/D = 2700/935/600 mm

** Model
7422

---

** Media field fixtures

---

** Info
Sanitary media cannot be integrated in the energy duct.

---

** Practice table 2700 M

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type 1</th>
<th>Type 2</th>
<th>Type 3</th>
<th>Type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Blind plate</td>
<td>1 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>1 Blind plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>2 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
<td>3 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
<td>4 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>5 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>5 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>5 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>6 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>6 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
<td>6 Double data socket 64 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
<td>7 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Socket outlet</td>
<td>8 Socket outlet</td>
<td>8 Socket outlet</td>
<td>8 Socket outlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>9 Blind plate</td>
<td>9 Emergency Stop</td>
<td>9 Blind plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>A Double outlet valve cold water (800/18)</td>
<td>10 2x selector pole + 1x earth</td>
<td>A Double outlet valve cold water (800/18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)</td>
<td>B Floor stand gas with 2 taps (87562)</td>
<td>without</td>
<td>without</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Individual
1 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate
2 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate
3 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate
4 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate
5 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
6 Double data socket 64 mm / Blind plate
7 Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP / Blind plate
8 Socket outlet / 4x selector pole / Blind plate
9 Socket outlet / Emergency Stop / Blind plate
10 Socket outlet / 2x selector pole + 1x earth / 1x earth / Blind plate
A Gas fitting / without
B Gas fitting / without

** Fittings
Window workspaces $H = 750$ mm

### Work surfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Work surface HPL</th>
<th>Table upstand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>AP02-01</td>
<td>19 mm table upstand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>30 mm work surface, 3 mm HPL coated off-white, 3 mm PP edge off-white</td>
<td>0.8 mm MEL coated white, 3 mm edge white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>600 / 900 / 1050 / 1200 / 1350 / 1500 / 1650 / 1800 / 1950 / 2100 / 2250 / 2400 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>66 mm (30 mm OK tabletop)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>600 / 675 / 750 / 825 mm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model: 907432

### Base cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Cabinet U1</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U1</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Base cabinets with plinth</td>
<td>Mobile base cabinets in combination with frame</td>
<td>Suspended base cabinets in combination with frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Width: 450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm</td>
<td>Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm</td>
<td>Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 1145 / 1200 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>720 mm</td>
<td>Height: 640 mm</td>
<td>Height: 380 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>350 / 550 mm</td>
<td>Depth: 550 mm</td>
<td>Depth: 550 mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model: See Storage

### Frames

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>C-shape table frame 750</th>
<th>H-shape table frame 750</th>
<th>C leg bracket 750</th>
<th>H leg bracket 750</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>C-shape rectangular table frame</td>
<td>H-shape rectangular table frame</td>
<td>C leg bracket</td>
<td>H leg bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm</td>
<td>Height: 720 mm</td>
<td>Height: 720 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>See Workstation systems</td>
<td>See Workstation systems</td>
<td>See Workstation systems</td>
<td>See Workstation systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Model: See Storage

### Frame options

- No suspended base cabinets possible for table frame depth 572 mm
- Frame depth 572 mm – work surface depth 600 / 675 / 750 mm
- Frame depth 672 mm – work surface depth 750 / 825 mm

### Corner solution

- One board connected to the wall – boards with 5 corners not possible
- Connect boards edge to edge

### Situation in front of a radiator

- Maintain a spacing of at least 100 mm to the wall, no cover on top

### Procedure

- No processing over the entire length possible – work surfaces must be screened and jointed
- Always position joint above base cabinet – exceptions possible for frames (see illustration)
- Cover panel (to meet flush with the wall) can be cut to length on site
## Wall workspaces H = 900 mm

### Work surfaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Work surface HPL</th>
<th>Work surface HPL Pur</th>
<th>Work surface solid core</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>AP02-01</td>
<td>30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated off-white, 3 mm PP edge off-white</td>
<td>AP02-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>907432</td>
<td>H7202</td>
<td>907374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Base cabinets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Installation cabinet U2</th>
<th>Cabinet U2</th>
<th>Mobile cabinet U2</th>
<th>Suspended cabinet U2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Base cabinet for distribution board</td>
<td>Base cabinets with plinth</td>
<td>Suspended base cabinets, in combination with frame</td>
<td>Suspended base cabinets, in combination with frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td>Width: 450 / 600 / 900 / 1200 mm Height: 870 mm Depth: 350 / 550 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 145 / 1200 mm Height: 700 mm Depth: 550 mm</td>
<td>Width: 450 / 545 / 600 / 845 / 900 / 145 / 1200 mm Height: 530 mm Depth: 550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>See Storage</td>
<td>See Storage</td>
<td>See Storage</td>
<td>See Storage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frames

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>C-shape table frame 900</th>
<th>H-shaped table frame 900</th>
<th>C leg bracket 900</th>
<th>H leg bracket 900</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>C-shape rectangular table frame</td>
<td>H-shape rectangular table frame</td>
<td>C leg bracket</td>
<td>H leg bracket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Version</strong></td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm Height: 870 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm Height: 870 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>Height: 870 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm</td>
<td>Height: 870 mm Depth: 572 / 672 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td>See Workstation systems</td>
<td>See Workstation systems</td>
<td>See Workstation systems</td>
<td>See Workstation systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frame options

- No suspended base cabinets possible for table frame depth 572 mm
- Frame depth 572 mm – work surface depth 600 / 675 / 750 mm
- Frame depth 672 mm – work surface depth 750 / 825 mm

### Procedure

- A built-in appliance (dishwasher, refrigerator, etc.) must be followed by: base cabinet, tall cabinet, sink module or wall
- Dishwasher and purifier only ever with connecting frame
- A wall workspace should not end with a built-in appliance
Sink module

Description
Modular designed sink module with max. 2 basins

Versions
Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 mm
Height: 900 mm
Depth: 675 / 750 mm

Options
Appliance connection set for max. 2 appliances (dishwasher, purifier) + fitting
Max. 2 socket outlets for appliances
Waste bin
Shut-off cold water
Gas fitting (natural gas/liquid gas)
System separator
Continuous-flow water heater (3.5 – 18 KW)

Model
H211

Fittings
Description
Floor stand 1 angle valve, with hose screw connection
Height: 200 mm
Outlet: 200 mm

Position
1 / 2 / 3

Model
80021

Description
Floor stand, demineralised water
Height: 300 mm
Outlet: 200 mm

Position
1 / 2 / 3

Model
80037

Description
Upright mixer tap with rigid spout and angle valve
Height: 300 mm

Position
2 / Special item

Model
80039

Work Surfaces and Basins

Name
HPL
Ceradur
Tile
Polypropylene

Description
APD-01
30 mm HPL off-white, 3 mm PP edge

Position
1 (basin left)
3 (basin right)

Model
80024

Description
APD-02
30 mm Ceradur white, 7 mm PUR beaded edge front + rear

Position
1 (basin left)
3 (basin right)

Model
87561

Description
APD-04
30 mm tile white, 7 mm PUR beaded edge front + rear

Position
1 (basin left)
3 (basin right)

Model
87568

Description
APD-06
30 mm polypropylene light grey, 7 mm PUR beaded edge all round

Position
1 (basin left)
3 (basin right)

Model
80050 / 80053

Base cabinets

Sink base cabinets

Description
1 wing door, W = 600 mm
2 wing doors, W = 900 mm
2 wing doors, W = 1200 mm

Model
HS2596
HS3596
HS4596

2nd base cabinet / built-in appliance (possible for: width 1200 mm + 1 small basin)

Description
1 wing door
3 drawers
4 drawers
5 drawers
1 drawer 1 wing door
1 drawer 1 wing door waste
1 full-height drawer waste
1 lifting door waste
Recess for built-in appliance

Model
HS2502
HS2533
HS2562
HS2563
HS2564
HS2517
HS2514
X
Dishwashers

School dishwasher

An inexpensive model for small laboratories and schools. This dishwasher is a converted household model.

The top and bottom baskets (PVC-coated) have been removed and in each case replaced with a top and bottom basket made from 18/8 (stainless steel) from the laboratory range. An operation manual, as well as a list of chemicals that must not be put in the machine, is affixed to the front door.

Scope of supply

- 1 top basket and bottom basket made from stainless steel
- 1 half insert with 28 spring hooks
- 1 half insert with 15 spring hooks
- 1 half insert for beakers
- 1 insert basket for test tubes up to 165 mm
- 1 insert basket for test tubes up to 200 mm
- 1 perforated plate made from VO4 for the protection of the pump against broken glass
- 1 conversion of the water supply to the top basket

Installation instructions for Miele laboratory dishwasher

- The water used should have at least drinking water quality. High iron content can lead to extraneous rust on stainless steel wash items and on automatic cleaning units. A backflow inhibitor is not necessary, the machine complies with the valid European standards for the protection of drinking water.
- As standard the automatic cleaning unit is equipped for the connection of demineralisation cartridge, incl. plinth panel, anthracite.
- The minimum flow pressure at the cold water connection is 100 kPa overpressure, at the hot water connection 40 kPa overpressure. The recommended flow pressure at the cold- and hot water connection is 200 kPa overpressure and for the AD-water connection ≥ 200 kPa overpressure, in order to avoid excessively long times for the water intake. The maximum permissible static water pressure is 1000 kPa overpressure.
- On-site, shut-off valve must be easily accessible, as the water intake is to be kept closed in prolonged operating pauses.

Miele Laboratory Dishwasher & Purifier

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Miele Laboratory Dishwasher</th>
<th>Miele Accessories</th>
<th>Purifier</th>
<th>Demineralisation cartridge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Laboratory dishwasher Miele PG 8583, built-in appliance, TouchControl control system, 14 programs, incl. top- and bottom basket, incl. plinth panel, anthracite.</td>
<td>Accessories for laboratory dishwasher Miele PG 8583</td>
<td>Aqua Purifier without CFC, Miele PG 8595, accommodation cabinet for complete water demineralisation cartridge, incl. plinth panel, anthracite.</td>
<td>Water demineralisation cartridge made from stainless steel, pressure-resistant up to 10 bar, capacity 2800 litres at 10 degrees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preconditions</td>
<td>Connected load: 400 V, 16 A, Flow pressure: see Info box, according to overview table.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Front white / stainless steel.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 600/835/960 mm.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>9765</td>
<td>9766</td>
<td>9767</td>
<td>9768</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miele Accessories

- Universal insert with small hooks E 106/1
- Universal Insert with large hooks E 106/2
- Universal insert with small and large hooks E 10
- Cover A 14 for AK 12 basket
- Half insert in basket design AK 12/E
- Half insert for beakers E 109
- Half insert for beakers E 111
- Half insert for beakers E 110
- Half insert for beakers E 144
- Cover net for half insert A 2
- Cover net for quarter insert A 3
- Segment insert for test tubes up to 75 mm E 103/U
- Segment insert for test tubes up to 105 mm E 104/U
- Segment insert for test tubes up to 165 mm E 105/U
- Segment insert for test tubes up to 200 mm E 106/U
- Underlay frame for half insert A 12/E
- Underlay frame for full insert A 11/E

- Standard school equipment

Info

- On-site, shut-off valve with ¾ inch screw fitting are required for the connection. The valves must be easily accessible, as the water intake is to be kept closed in prolonged operating pauses.
Media supply systems 5

Media cell

The design of our media cells is simple and modular. Here, among other things, are the supply terminals for gas (gas safety valves) and electricity (electrical sub-distribution).
Modulab cell

The design of our Modulab Cells is similar to a construction kit. Here, among other things, are the supply terminals for gas (gas safety valves) and electricity (electrical sub-distribution).

Wall-standing Modulab

Wall-standing Modulab

**Description**
Wall-standing energy cell with 2 load-bearing profiles 45/30 mm, energy duct for media supply, including separator for gas/electricity

**Versions**
System height: 900 mm
Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm
Height: 1445 / 2090 / 2300 mm
Front section: Panel / Console 150 mm / Wall Workspace 675 / 750 mm / Sink module / Mobile Extension Table

**Options**
Sanitary installation
Glass shelf: 1 / 2
Wall-mounted cabinet from H = 2090 mm

Model H7340

---

Modulab cell design principle

1. Energy duct
2. Sanitary duct
3. Glass shelves (incl. 2 scaffold points per shelf)
4. Wall-mounted cabinet
5. Panel
6. Console with work surface
7. Mobile extension table
8. Table frame with suspended base cabinet
9. Fixed base cabinet

**Info**

- Width of wall-mounted cabinet and cell must be identical (exception: 1500 mm wide cells)
- If possible, the grid of the wall-mounted cabinets should correspond with the grid of the base cabinets
- For safety reasons a ladder rail is not possible for wall-mounted cabinets
- Max. 1 glass shelf possible in wall-mounted cabinet
- A work surface depth of 750 mm is necessary for dishwashers
- Built-in appliances are not possible at the ends of the group of cells (note catalogue pages Wall Workspaces)
- Electricity level fixtures: Double data socket, Socket outlet, Emergency Stop, CEE, Selector pole, Main switch, Enable Electricity/Gas

---

Double-sided Modulab

**Description**
Double-sided energy cell with 2 load-bearing profiles 45/30 mm, energy duct for media supply, including separator for gas/electricity

**Versions**
System height: 900 mm
Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 mm
Height: 1445 / 2090 / 2300 mm
Front section: Panel / Console 150 mm / Wall Workspace 675 / 750 mm / Sink module / Mobile Extension Table

**Options**
Sanitary installation
Glass shelf: 1 / 2
Wall-mounted cabinet from H = 2090 mm

Model H7345
Media supply systems

Media ducts

Wall ducts made from aluminium

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Energy duct 160</th>
<th>Energy duct 110</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Powder-coated aluminium installation duct, consisting of U-shaped base duct and screw-on cover</td>
<td>Powder-coated aluminium installation duct, consisting of U-shaped base duct and screw-on cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 / 2100 / 2400 mm / Flex (100 – 2400 mm)</td>
<td>Width: 300 / 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 / 2100 / 2400 mm / Flex (100 – 2400 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Separator</td>
<td>Separator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H/D = 168/115 mm</td>
<td>H/D = 110/85 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>8585</td>
<td>8593</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plastic cable ducts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable duct</th>
<th>Plastic cable duct for surface installation Colour: white</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>H/D: 15/15 mm / 30/30 mm / 60/30 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>L = 2000 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>8590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wall ducts made of steel plate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Media duct</th>
<th>Powder-coated steel plate installation duct, consisting of base duct and clip-on panels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Width: 600 / 900 / 1200 / 1500 / 1800 mm / 1880 mm / Flex (100 – 2400 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>H/D = 252/184 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>W8888</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Media fields

**Socket outlets**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Socket outlet / Socket outlet EDP</td>
<td>230 V / 16 A</td>
<td>7571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface-mounted socket outlet</td>
<td>230 V / 16 A</td>
<td>7573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEE socket outlet</td>
<td>400 V / 16 A / 32 A</td>
<td>7588</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multimedia**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double data socket</td>
<td></td>
<td>7642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single data socket</td>
<td></td>
<td>7644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind plate</td>
<td></td>
<td>7691</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Emergency Stop**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HDMI</td>
<td></td>
<td>7653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projector set</td>
<td></td>
<td>7647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VGA</td>
<td></td>
<td>7651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td></td>
<td>7652</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Selector pole**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x Earth</td>
<td></td>
<td>7600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x Selector pole + 1x Earth</td>
<td></td>
<td>7603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x Selector pole</td>
<td></td>
<td>7604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination socket 2x2 / 1x4</td>
<td></td>
<td>7605</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Check and Control Fields

**Check and Control Fields**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Memory scan control unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>7610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Potentiometer</td>
<td></td>
<td>7613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor Dimmer</td>
<td></td>
<td>7617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicator light</td>
<td></td>
<td>7619</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Emergency Stop**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Off-switch 1-pole</td>
<td></td>
<td>7620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset button</td>
<td></td>
<td>7623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twin pushbutton</td>
<td></td>
<td>7626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threefold pushbutton</td>
<td>For darkening, 3 pushbuttons: Up, Stop, Down</td>
<td>7627</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Selector pole**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Main switch</td>
<td></td>
<td>7629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key-operated switch EDP</td>
<td></td>
<td>7643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toggle switch 1-pole</td>
<td></td>
<td>7622</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Selector pole**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin pushbutton Gas</td>
<td></td>
<td>7624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Button for room light</td>
<td></td>
<td>7625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Push switch Up/Down</td>
<td></td>
<td>7616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking</td>
<td></td>
<td>7631</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gas burner & gas accessories

Teclu burner or Bunsen burner? The Teclu burner is a small gas burner, and just like the related Bunsen burner, intakes the combustion air according to the principle of the jet pump, but differs in the type of air supply and the shape of the burner tube (chimney). With the Teclu burner the air enters the chimney from below. The tube is widened conically downwards and has a larger diameter. This way a more intensive blending of the gases is achieved and consequently a higher flame temperature. The gap for the air supply can be made larger or smaller with a horizontal wheel below the conical widening of the chimney. The Teclu burner can reach a temperature of up to 1500 °C in the inner flame. With the Bunsen burner the flame temperature can be regulated between 350 and approx. 1000 °C.

Operating pressure
Operating pressure natural gas: 18 - 25 mbar
Operating pressure propane gas: 47.5 - 57.5 mbar (with gas cylinders use pressure reducers)

Teclu- and Bunsen burners according to DIN 30665

In accordance with the standard 30665, DIN-burners cannot be shut-off completely, therefore even with the gas tap or the needle valve closed a small flame continues to burn. The gas supply must be shut off at the central shut-off unit in the laboratory.

Draining rack 9026

Draining racks made from steel wire

Draining racks made from polypropylene
Wenn es einen Weg gibt, etwas besser zu machen:  
FINDE IHN!

„If there´s a better way to do it: Find it!“

Thomas Alva Edison
Demonstration fume cupboards

The mobile fume cupboard AeroEM will fascinate audiences in the room. Position your experiments behind safety glass and supply them with gas, water or electricity. The sophisticated protective atmosphere eliminates harmful substances safely and quickly.

**Special features**

- Elegant look due to large-scale glazing
- Can be used in several rooms due to the low overall height (AeroEM)
- Can be viewed unrestrictedly from all sides through fully glazed test platform and convex front viewing window
- Maximum safety with single-pane safety glass and additional inner glass impact panel in the front viewing area
- Fast elimination of pollutants with supportive flow technology
- Protection from escaping pollutants with optical and acoustic warning signals when the volume of air falls below the minimum value
- Reduced maintenance work on the front sash due to stainless steel-reinforced toothed belt
- Safe experimenting due to extremely stable and extra wide heavy duty twin castors with smooth total locking

---

**AeroEs**

**Description**

Stationary fume cupboard with all-round glazing made of safety glass, FAZ fume cupboard function display, work surface: stoneware composite panel with polypropylene beaded edge

**Weight**

approx. 180 kg

**Connected load**

230 V

**Exhaust air**

Air vent: Ø 125 mm
Planning recommendation: 350 m³/h

**Versions**

Working height: 900 mm
2 x socket outlets 230 V

**Options**

Gas / Water
Connection for extraction provided by building owner

**Dimensions**

W/H/D = 1050/1975/815 mm

---

**AeroEm**

**Description**

Mobile fume cupboard with all-round glazing made of safety glass, FAZ fume cupboard function display, work surface: stoneware composite panel with polypropylene beaded edge

**Weight**

approx. 180 kg

**Connected load**

230 V

**Exhaust air**

Air vents: 2 x Ø 90 mm
Planning recommendation: 350 m³/h

**Versions**

Working height: 900 mm
2 x socket outlets 230 V

**Options**

Gas / Water
Connection for extraction provided by building owner

**Dimensions**

W/H/D = 1050/1975/815 mm

---

**AeroEs**

**Description**

Stationary fume cupboard with all-round glazing made of safety glass, FAZ fume cupboard function display, work surface: stoneware composite panel with polypropylene beaded edge

**Weight**

approx. 180 kg

**Connected load**

230 V

**Exhaust air**

Air vent: Ø 125 mm
Planning recommendation: 350 m³/h

**Versions**

Working height: 900 mm
2 x socket outlets 230 V

**Options**

Gas / Water
Connection for extraction provided by building owner

**Dimensions**

W/H/D = 1050/1975/815 mm

---

**AeroEm**

**Description**

Mobile fume cupboard with all-round glazing made of safety glass, FAZ fume cupboard function display, work surface: stoneware composite panel with polypropylene beaded edge

**Weight**

approx. 180 kg

**Connected load**

230 V

**Exhaust air**

Air vents: 2 x Ø 90 mm
Planning recommendation: 350 m³/h

**Versions**

Working height: 900 mm
2 x socket outlets 230 V

**Options**

Gas / Water
Connection for extraction provided by building owner

**Dimensions**

W/H/D = 1050/1975/815 mm

---

**Phenomena up close**

Experience experiments up close. The Aero fume cupboards – which can be viewed from all sides – enable your pupils to directly follow proceedings. Position the mobile fume cupboard AeroEM wherever you wish and simply connect it to the media supply and disposal points using the quick-release couplings.
Connections for AeroEm

Connections to ceiling supply system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>AeroEm exhaust air system</th>
<th>AeroEm media connection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Swivelling exhaust air system for mobile demonstration fume cupboard AeroEm, side installation on the channel of the ceiling system. Air vents: 2 x Ø 90 mm.</td>
<td>Manual swivelling media connection made from stable aluminium for mobile demonstration fume cupboard AeroEm, installation on the channel of the ceiling system. Gas fitting, Emergency Stop, 1-2 socket outlets 230 V, HDMI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>6898</td>
<td>6897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AeroEm wall exhaust air system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>AeroEm wall exhaust air system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Wall-mounted exhaust air system for mobile demonstration fume cupboard AeroEm. Air vents: 2 x Ø 90 mm. Wall channel H = 450 / 1500 mm. Gas fitting, Emergency Stop, 1-2 socket outlets 230 V, HDMI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>6899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Connections for AeroEs

Media connection on ceiling supply system

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>AeroEs media connection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Media connection for stationary demonstration fume cupboard AeroEs on the channel of the ceiling supply system, profile for side-installation made from powder-coated steel plate, colour: light grey RAL 7035.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Height of ceiling supply system bottom edge = 2100 - 2500 mm. Electricity, Electricity + Gas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>Socket outlet 230 V, HDMI.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>6895</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At least 300 mm space between work surface and exhaust system for the connection of flexible hoses.

130 x 10
232
1796
130 ± 10
353
45°
145
49
161
2500
7522/986-504
**Bench-mounted fume cupboards**

**Special features**
- Optimised flow technology with rounded inflow profile on work surface, front sash and patented fume cupboard side pillars
- Maximum safety with single-pane safety glass
- Protection from escaping pollutants through monitoring the fume cupboard function as well as optical and acoustic warning signals when the air volume falls below the minimum value
- Safe operation as control elements are positioned externally
- Easy operation and reduced maintenance work on front sash due to stainless steel-reinforced toothed belt

**Materials**
- Interior cladding in melamine
- Basin module in polypropylene integrated in rear wall
- Vertical front sash with single-pane safety glass and 2 horizontal sashes

---

### Width 1200 mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 1</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 2</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 3</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust air</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 14 A, 2x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 14 A, 2x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 14 A, 2x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 14 A, 2x Emergency Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base cabinet left</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base cabinet right</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/640/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2700/900 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2700/900 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2700/900 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1200/2700/900 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>7140</td>
<td>7140</td>
<td>7140</td>
<td>7140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Width 1500 mm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 5</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 6</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 7</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust air</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versions</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 14 A, 2x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 14 A, 2x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 14 A, 2x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 900 mm Stoneeware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 14 A, 2x Emergency Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base cabinet left</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base cabinet right</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 1 shelf W/H/D = 845/640/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1500/2700/900 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1500/2700/900 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1500/2700/900 mm</td>
<td>W/H/D = 1500/2700/900 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td>7141</td>
<td>7141</td>
<td>7141</td>
<td>7141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Low ceiling bench-mounted fume cupboards

**Special features**
- Optimised flow technology with rounded inflow profile on work surface, front sash and patented fume cupboard side pillars
- Maximum safety with single-pane safety glass
- Protection from escaping pollutants through monitoring the fume cupboard function as well as optical and acoustic warning signals when the air volume falls below the minimum value
- Safe operation as control elements are positioned externally
- Easy operation and reduced maintenance work on front sash due to stainless steel-reinforced toothed belt

**Materials**
- Interior cladding in melamine
- Basin module in polypropylene integrated in rear wall
- Vertical front sash with single-pane safety glass and 2 horizontal sashes

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width 1200 mm</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 9</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 10</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 11</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard for rooms with low ceilings</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exhaust air</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 575 m³/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Working height: 500 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 500 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 500 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 500 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base cabinet left</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 650/460/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 650/460/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 650/460/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 650/460/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base cabinet right</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/460/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/460/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/460/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 545/460/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Width: 1200/2400/900 mm</td>
<td>Width: 1200/2400/900 mm</td>
<td>Width: 1200/2400/900 mm</td>
<td>Width: 1200/2400/900 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>7145</td>
<td>7145</td>
<td>7145</td>
<td>7145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width 1500 mm</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 13</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 14</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 15</th>
<th>Fume cupboard type 16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Name</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard for rooms with low ceilings</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings</td>
<td>Wall-standing table-top fume cupboard with underbench extraction unit for rooms with low ceilings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Exhaust air</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
<td>Air vent: Ø 250 mm Planning recommendation: 720 m³/h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Versions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Working height: 500 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 500 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 500 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
<td>Working height: 500 mm Stoneware tabletop with all round beaded edge 1x water fitting, 1x gas, 4x 230 V, 16 A, 1x Emergency Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base cabinet left</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
<td>1 wing door, 1 shelf W/H/D = 600/640/550 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base cabinet right</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 wing doors, 2 pull-out shelves with PP tray</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 2 pull-out shelves with PP tray</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 2 pull-out shelves with PP tray</td>
<td>2 wing doors, 2 pull-out shelves with PP tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimensions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Width: 1500/2400/900 mm</td>
<td>Width: 1500/2400/900 mm</td>
<td>Width: 1500/2400/900 mm</td>
<td>Width: 1500/2400/900 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Model</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>7146</td>
<td>7146</td>
<td>7146</td>
<td>7146</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Work surfaces

## AP01
- **AP01-01** 25 mm work surface melamine coated off-white, 3 mm PP edge off-white
- **AP01-02** 25 mm work surface melamine coated off-white, 8 mm PUR edge light grey
- **AP01-03** 25 mm work surface melamine coated off-white, 5 mm PP edge off-white
- **AP01-04** 25 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated off-white, 8 mm PUR edge light grey
- **AP01-05** 25 mm work surface melamine coated oak, 3 mm PP edge oak
- **AP01-06** 25 mm work surface melamine coated oak, 8 mm PUR edge beige
- **AP01-07** 25 mm work surface melamine coated oak, 5 mm PP edge oak
- **AP01-08** 25 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated oak, 8 mm PUR edge oak
- **AP01-09** 10 mm work surface Solid core white, bevelled edge black

## AP02
- **AP02-01** 30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated off-white, 3 mm PP edge off-white
- **AP02-02** 30 mm work surface 0.8 mm HPL coated off-white, 8 mm PUR edge light grey
- **AP02-03** 30 mm work surface Ceradur white, 7 mm PUR beaded edge light grey
- **AP02-04** 30 mm work surface Tile white, 7 mm beaded edge
- **AP02-05** 30 mm work surface polypropylene light grey, 7 mm beaded edge
- **AP02-06** 30 mm work surface polypropylene light grey, 7 mm beaded edge
- **AP02-07** 26 mm work surface Stoneware light grey, 7 mm beaded edge

## Melamine resin coating
- **Critical substances**: Acids in concentrations > 10 \%
- **Destructive substances**: Concentrated muriatic acids, nitric acid, heated sulphuric acid
- **Advantage**: Flat
- **Limitation**: Moisture-sensitive joints, average chemical resistance
- **Use**: Rolling add-on, window work tables, tables in dry areas, cannot be use in damp or wet areas

## Solid core
- **Critical substances**: Acids in concentrations > 10 \%
- **Destructive substances**: Concentrated muriatic acids, nitric acid, heated sulphuric acid
- **Advantage**: Moisture-resistant, flat
- **Limitation**: Low coating thickness
- **Use**: Damp room, physical laboratories, tables with medium stressing

## Ceradur
- **Critical substances**: None
- **Destructive substances**: Hydrofluoric acid
- **Advantage**: Flat, lighter than stoneware, best chemical resistance
- **Limitation**: Thermodynamic stressing limited
- **Use**: Areas with greatest chemical stress

## Stoneware
- **Critical substances**: None
- **Destructive substances**: Hydrofluoric acid
- **Advantage**: Best chemical resistance, mechanically stable
- **Limitation**: Flatness tolerances due to burning process, thermodynamic stressing limited
- **Use**: Areas with greatest chemical and mechanical stressing

## Polypropylene
- **Critical substances**: Hydrocarbon, citric acid, oxalic acid, carbon tetrachloride, diesel oil
- **Destructive substances**: Ozone, concentrated nitric acid, chloroform, petrol, benzene
- **Advantage**: Smooth, flat, light, high chemical resistance to acids and many solvents, lower glass breakage
- **Limitation**: Soft, scratch-sensitive surface, heat-sensitive
- **Use**: Areas with high chemical resistance, working with hydrofluoric acid, radiation area, areas in which the lack of joints is important

---

Colour deviations are possible as a result of printing technology.
Wood decors

**HD01**
- HD01-01 White
- HD01-02 Oak effect
- HD01-08 Anthracite

**HD21**
- HD21-01 White
- HD21-04 Light grey
- HD21-05 Medium grey
- HD21-08 Anthracite
- HD21-40 Maple
- HD21-41 Beech
- HD21-42 Oak
- HD21-43 Walnut
- HD21-21 Orange
- HD21-22 Cherry red
- HD21-23 Apple green
- HD21-25 Blue
- HD21-05 Medium grey
- HD21-08 Anthracite
- HD21-40 Maple
- HD21-41 Beech
- HD21-42 Oak
- HD21-43 Walnut
- HD21-21 Orange
- HD21-22 Cherry red
- HD21-23 Apple green
- HD21-25 Blue

**HD22**
- HD22-01 White
- HD22-03 Light grey
- HD22-04 Light grey
- HD22-05 Medium grey
- HD22-08 Anthracite
- HD22-40 Maple
- HD22-41 Beech
- HD22-42 Oak

**HD23**
- HD23-01 White
- HD23-04 Light grey
- HD23-08 Anthracite
- HD23-22 Red
- HD23-23 Apple green

Colour deviations are possible as a result of printing technology.
Metallic colours

ME01

ME01-01
White
RAL 9010

ME01-05
White aluminium
RAL 9006

ME01-27
Blackberry
RAL 4007

ME01-26
Fuchsia
RAL 7016

ME01-08
Anthracite
RAL 7035

ME01-25
Ocean blue
similar RAL 5015

ME01-24
Blueberry blue
similar RAL 5013

ME01-21
Cherry red
similar RAL 2000

ME01-22
Cherry red
RAL 3002

ME01-23
Apple green

ME21

ME21-01
White
RAL 9010

ME21-15
White aluminium
RAL 9006

ME22-15
White aluminium
RAL 9006

ME22-21
Orange
RAL 7003

ME22-22
Orange
RAL 7003

ME22-01
White
RAL 9016

ME22-03
Light grey
RAL 7035

ME22-08
Anthracite
RAL 7035

ME22-20
Orange
RAL 2003

ME22-21
Orange
RAL 2003

ME22-24
Ruby red
RAL 2003

ME22-22
Ruby red
RAL 2003

ME22-23
Apple green

ME22-24
Gentian blue
RAL 5010

ME22-25
Ocean blue
similar RAL 5015

ME22-26
Fuchsia
RAL 7016

Plastic colours

KU01

KU01-04
Light grey

KU01-25
Ocean blue

KU01-08
Anthracite

KU01-21
Orange

KU01-22
Cherry red

KU01-23
Apple green

KU21

KU21-22
Red

KU21-24
Blue

KU21-23
Apple green

KU21-28
Sand

KU21-04
Light grey

KU21-09
Black

KU22

KU22-20
Yellow

KU22-22
Red

KU22-23
Apple green

KU22-24
Ultramarine

KU22-03
Light grey

KU22-08
Anthracite

KU22-19
Translucent

Stained colours

BE01

BE01-01
White
RAL 9010

BE01-05
White aluminium
RAL 9006

BE01-27
Blackberry
RAL 4007

BE01-08
Anthracite
RAL 7035

BE01-25
Ocean blue

BE01-04
Light grey

BE01-22
Cherry red

BE01-21
Orange

BE01-23
Apple green

BE01-09
Black

Colour deviations are possible as a result of printing technology.
Upholstery fabrics

ST01 – Pur
100% Trevira CS polyester, fire protection class B1, 60,000 friction cycles, light-fastness 6, weight 310 g/m²

ST01-21 Orange
ST01-22 Cherry red
ST01-23 Apple green
ST01-24 Blueberry blue
ST01-25 Ocean blue
ST01-26 Fuchsia
ST01-27 Blackberry
ST01-04 Light grey
ST01-09 Black

ST02 – Square
100% polypropylene, fire protection class B1, light-fastness 6, weight 250 g/m²

ST02-21 Orange
ST02-22 Cherry red
ST02-23 Apple green
ST02-24 Blueberry blue
ST02-27 Blackberry
ST02-04 Light grey
ST02-08 Anthracite

ST03 – Artificial leather
Robust artificial leather with leather grain, fire protection class B1, 75,000 friction cycles, light-fastness 7, weight 780 g/m²

ST03-21 Orange
ST03-22 Cherry red
ST03-23 Apple green
ST03-24 Blueberry blue
ST03-26 Fuchsia
ST03-27 Blackberry
ST03-04 Light grey
ST03-09 Black
ST03-28 Sand

100% Trevira CS polyester, fire protection class B1, 60,000 friction cycles, light-fastness 6, weight 310 g/m²

100% polypropylene, fire protection class B1, light-fastness 6, weight 250 g/m²

Colour deviations are possible as a result of printing technology.
Upholstery fabrics

ST21 – Valencia
Artificial leather, front: 100% vinyl, back: 100% polyester, 300,000 friction cycles

ST22 – Felt
Felt, 70% wool, 25% polyamide, 3% acrylic, 2% polyester, 90,000 friction cycles

ST23 – Tempo
100% vinyl, reverse side 100% polyester, 100,000 friction cycles, indoors and outdoors

ST30 – Laxx
Polyester, stain-resistant, durable

ST32 – Knitted fabric
Oeko-Tex 100 Standard, light-fast, resistant to abrasion

SOFTLINE A/S
KIDNAKKEN 7     DK-4930    MARIBO    DENMARK
tel. +45 54 1 6 06 80   fax +45 54 1 6 06 81   info@softline.dk   www.softline.dk

Colour deviations are possible as a result of printing technology.
Boards and pin boards

TA01 – Surfaces

- TA01-01: Enamelled steel white
- TA01-23: Enamelled steel, green
- TA01-08: Enamelled steel, anthracite

Info

- Enamelled steel white can be written on with felt pens, can be wiped when dry and is magnetic.
- Enamelled steel green/anthracite can be written on with chalk, can be wiped when wet/dry and is magnetic.

LI01 – Lines

- LI01-01: 1st school year 4.5:4.2 cm
- LI01-02: 2nd school year 3.4:3.2 cm
- LI01-03: 3rd school year 3.8 cm
- LI01-04: 4th school year 10 cm
- LI01-05: Staves 2.5 cm
- LI01-06: Shorthand lines 4 cm
- LI01-07: Square 5 x 5 cm
- LI01-08: Square 10 x 10 cm
- LI01-09: Squares with crosses 5 x 5 cm
- LI01-10: Squares with crosses 10 x 10 cm

Info

- The enamelled steel writing surfaces can be marked with extremely durable lines.

TA02 – Surfaces

- TA02-01: Cork
- TA02-02: Fabric cover (collection ST02)

ST02 – Fabric covers

- ST02-21: Orange
- ST02-22: Cherry red
- ST02-23: Apple green
- ST02-24: Blueberry blue
- ST02-27: Blackberry
- ST02-04: Light grey
- ST02-08: Anthracite

FI01 – Acoustic felt

- FI01-22: Red
- FI01-23: Apple green
- FI01-08: Anthracite

Colour deviations are possible as a result of printing technology.
COLOUR LOUNGE

HOHENLOHER ACADEMY

Dialog öffnet uns die Sicht nach vorne.

Gemeinsam die Zukunft des Lernraumes gestalten. Wo Austausch stattfindet, kann Wandel gelebt werden.
Within our group of companies we offer you many other tailored products and services. Talk to us – we combine your wishes to an holistic and operationally ready All-in-One solution: maximum flexibility and expandable at any time, as well as reducible.
Product range

School equipment
Scientific equipment
Equipment for further education and training

Services

Consultation & Planning
Production & Installation
Service & Maintenance

International Business
Hohenloher Spezialmöbelwerk Schaffitzel GmbH + Co. KG
Anton-Waldner-Str. 10-16
88239 Wangen im Allgäu · Germany
Tel: +49 (0) 7522 / 986 - 504
Fax: +49 (0) 7522 / 986 - 526
ib@hohenloher.de
www.hohenloher.com